

# HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL

Wisconsin Department of Transportation  
DT1502 01/2020 s.66.0901(7) Wis. Stats

Proposal Number: **009**

<u>STATE ID</u>	<u>FEDERAL ID</u>	<u>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HIGHWAY</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>
1228-09-77	WISC 2026176	IH 43 North South Freeway, Becher I/C	OFF SYS	Milwaukee

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required: \$100,000.00 Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation	Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.
Bid Submittal Date: February 10, 2026 Time (Local Time): 11:00 am	Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code
Contract Completion Time November 25, 2026	<b>SAMPLE NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES</b>
Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 0%	This contract is exempt from federal oversight.

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

**Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when submitting an electronic bid on the Internet.**

Subscribed and sworn to before me this date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidder Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Bidder Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidder Title)

Notary Seal

<b>Type of Work:</b> Removals, Grading, Aggregate, Concrete Pavement, Asphalt Pavement, Sign Structure, Curb and Gutter, Concrete Sidewalk, Storm Sewer, Beam Guard, Erosion Control, Permanent Signing, Traffic Control, Pavement Marking, Lighting, Traffic Signals, Sanitary, Water, Restoration.	<b>For Department Use Only</b>
Notice of Award Dated	Date Guaranty Returned

**PLEASE ATTACH  
PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE**

## **PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

## BID PREPARATION

### **Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items**

#### **A. General**

- (1) Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
  1. Electronic bid on the internet.
  2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
  3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at:

<https://wisconsin.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange at <http://www.bidx.com/> after 5:00 PM local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (\*.ebs or \*.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

- (4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc.  
5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235  
Gainesville, FL 32608-5371  
email: <mailto:customer.support@bidx.com>

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:

<https://wisconsin.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the department's web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, 4th floor, 4822 Madison Yards Way, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

- (7) Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

**B. Submitting Electronic Bids****B.1 On the Internet**

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
  4. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
  5. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
  1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express™ web site.
  2. Use Expedite™ software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
  3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of Expedite™ software and the Bid Express™ web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
  4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
  5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

**B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM**

- (1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:  
<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>  
Use Expedite™ software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express™ web site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.
- (2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the Expedite□□ generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal, not in the sealed bid envelope but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the Expedite™ generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

**Bidder Name**

**BN00**

**Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22**

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the Expedite□□ generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
  2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
  3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

**B Waiver of Electronic Submittal**

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
  2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
  3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

# PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Proposal Number	Project Number	Letting Date
Name of Principal		
Name of Surety	State in Which Surety is Organized	

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation **within 10 business days of demand** a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)**

## PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name) **(Affix Corporate Seal)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

## NOTARY FOR PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

State of Wisconsin )  
 ) ss.  
\_\_\_\_\_ County )

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

**Notary Seal**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety) **(Affix Seal)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

## NOTARY FOR SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

State of Wisconsin )  
 ) ss.  
\_\_\_\_\_ County )

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

**Notary Seal**

**IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.**



# CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Time Period Valid (From/To)	
Name of Surety	
Name of Contractor	
Certificate Holder	Wisconsin Department of Transportation

This is to certify that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

This certificate is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.

**Cancellation:** Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

[illegible]

## **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

### Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR- 1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## Special Provisions

### Table of Contents

Article	Description	Page #
1.	General.....	5
2.	Scope of Work.....	5
3.	Prosecution and Progress.....	5
4.	Lane Rental Fee Assessment.....	7
5.	Traffic.....	8
6.	Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.....	13
7.	Utilities.....	13
8.	Other Contracts.....	17
9.	Work by Others.....	18
10.	Hauling Restrictions.....	18
11.	Information to Bidders, WPDES Transportation Construction General Permit (TCGP) for Storm Water Discharges.....	19
12.	Erosion Control.....	19
13.	Referenced Construction Specifications.....	20
14.	Dust Control Implementation Plan.....	20
15.	Notice to Contractor – Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District Permits.....	22
16.	Notice to Contractor – Milwaukee County Transit System.....	22
17.	Notice to Contractor – Saw Cut Slurry.....	23
18.	Notice to Contractor – Previous MMSD Improvements.....	23
19.	Material Stockpile and Equipment Storage.....	23
20.	Work Force Opportunities.....	23
21.	Available Documents.....	24
22.	Notice to Contractor – Railroad Requirements.....	24
23.	Notice to Contractor – Park and Ride Lot Restrictions.....	24
24.	Contractor Notification.....	24
25.	Contractor Document Submittals.....	25
26.	Roadside Clearing.....	25
27.	Maintaining Drainage.....	25
28.	Storm Sewer.....	26
29.	Pavement Breaking Equipment.....	26
30.	Removing Asphaltic Longitudinal Notched Wedge Joint Milling, Item 204.0126.S.....	27
31.	Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth, Item 204.0109.S.....	27
32.	Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 SB Ramps & Becher St, Item 204.9060.S.01; Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 NB Ramps & Becher St, Item 204.9060.S.02.....	28
33.	Removing Lighting Units, Items 204.9060.S.101.....	29
34.	Select Crushed Material.....	29
35.	Coloring Concrete Custom, Item 405.0200.....	30

36.	QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density. ....	30
37.	Asphaltic Surface Temporary.....	33
38.	Cold Patch, Item 495.1000.S. ....	33
39.	Concrete Curing Materials. ....	34
40.	Adjusting Manhole Covers, Item 611.8110. ....	34
41.	Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.....	35
42.	Pipe Underdrain Unperforated 8-Inch. ....	35
43.	Topsoil.....	35
44.	Erosion Mat. ....	36
45.	Seeding. ....	36
46.	Furnishing and Planting Plant Material – City of Milwaukee.....	36
47.	Signs Type I and II. ....	36
48.	Work Zone Ingress - Egress. ....	37
49.	Covering Signs.....	37
50.	Nighttime Work Lighting-Stationary. ....	37
51.	Temporary Audible Message Devices, Item 644.1900.S.....	38
52.	Temporary Pavement Marking.....	39
53.	Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S. ....	39
54.	Traffic Signals, General.....	40
55.	General Requirement for Electrical Work. ....	40
56.	Electrical Conduit. ....	41
57.	Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal IH 43 SB Ramps & Becher St, Item 656.0201.01; Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal IH 43 NB Ramps & Becher St, Item 656.0201.02.....	42
58.	Signal Mounting Hardware.....	42
59.	Traffic Signal Faces. ....	42
60.	Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor, Item 659.5000.S. ....	42
61.	Intelligent Transportation Systems - General Requirements. ....	44
62.	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) – Control of Materials. ....	47
63.	Backfill Slurry, Item SPV.0035.001. ....	47
64.	Removing Concrete Pavement Modified, Item SPV.0035.002. ....	48
65.	Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch, Item SPV.0035.700.....	49
66.	Engineered Soil, Item SPV.0035.701. ....	49
67.	Bedding Layer Bioswale, Item SPV.0035.702. ....	50
68.	Storage Layer Bioswale, Item SPV.0035.703.....	51
69.	6-Inch Granite Cobbles, Item SPV.0035.704.....	52
70.	Traffic Control Close-Open Freeway Entrance Ramp, Item SPV.0060.001.....	52
71.	Traffic Control Local Road Lane Closures, Item SPV.0060.002.....	53
72.	Emergency Response to Traffic Involving Concrete Barrier Temporary, Item SPV.0060.003.....	53
73.	Survey Project 1228-09-77, Item SPV.0060.004.....	54
74.	Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch, Item SPV.0060.101; Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch, Item SPV.0060.102. ....	56
75.	Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.200.....	57

76.	Install Wireless Traffic Sensor, Item SPV.0060.201. ....	57
77.	Install Type 9 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.300; Install Type 9 Special Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.301 Install Type 10 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.302; Install Type 10 Special Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.303; Install Type 13 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.304 Install Monotube Arms 25-FT, Item SPV.0060.305; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item SPV.0060.306; Install Monotube Arms 55-FT, Item SPV.0060.307; Install Monotube Arms 35-FT Special, Item SPV.0060.308; Install Monotube Arms 40-FT Special, Item SPV.0060.309; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 15-FT, Item SPV.0060.310. ....	58
78.	Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 SB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.311; Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 NB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.312. ....	59
79.	Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 SB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.313; Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 NB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.314. ....	60
80.	Modify Traffic Signal Lincoln Ave & 4 <sup>th</sup> St, Item SPV.0060.315. ....	61
81.	Adjusting Sanitary Manhole, Milwaukee, Item SPV.0060.500. ....	61
82.	Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals, Item SPV.0060.501. ....	62
83.	Adjusting Water Valve Boxes, Item SPV.0060.502; Adjusting Water Manholes, Item SPV.0060.503. ....	63
84.	Water Main Protection, Item SPV.0060.504. ....	64
85.	Adjusting CUC Manhole Cover, Item SPV.0060.505. ....	64
86.	Reflective Strips on Posts, Item SPV.0060.600. ....	65
87.	6-Inch Cleanout, Item SPV.0060.700. ....	66
88.	8-Inch Dia. Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate, Item SPV.0060.701. ....	66
89.	Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A, Item SPV.0060.702. ....	67
90.	Informational Sign Post, Item SPV.0060.703. ....	67
91.	Dallas Blues Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum Vigratum</i> 'Dallas Blues') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.704; Blue Wonder Catmint ( <i>Nepeta Racemosa</i> "Blue Wonder") 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.705; Stella D'oro Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Stella D'oro') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.706; Red Feather Arrowwood <i>Viburnum</i> ( <i>Viburnum Dentatum</i> ) 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.707; Johnson Blue Geranium ( <i>Cranesbill Geraniaceae</i> ) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.708; Purple Little Wine Cup Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Little Wine Cup') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.709; Tiger Eyes Sumac ( <i>Rhus Typhina</i> 'Bailtiger') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.710; Variegated Red Twig Dogwood ( <i>Cornus Sericea</i> 'Cardinal') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.712; Summer Beaty Allium ( <i>Allium Lusitanicum</i> 'Summer Beauty') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.713; Karl Foerster Grass ( <i>Calamogrostis Acutiflora</i> 'Karl Foerster') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.714; Moonshine Yarrow ( <i>Achillea</i> 'Moonshine') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.715; Royal Purple Smokebush ( <i>Cotinus Coggyria</i> 'Royal Purple') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.716; Diervilla Lonicera 'Copper' ( <i>Diervilla Lonicera</i> 'Copper') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.717; Purple Pavement Roses ( <i>Rosa Rugosa</i> 'Purple Pavement') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.718; Heavy Metal Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum Vigatum</i> 'Heavy Metal') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.719; Magnus Purple Coneflower ( <i>Echinacea Purpurea</i> 'Magnus') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.720; Catmint ( <i>Nepeta Racemosa</i> ) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.721; Summer Wine Diablo Ninebark ( <i>Physocarpus Opufolius</i> 'Summer Wine') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.722; White Pavement Roses ( <i>Rosa Rugosa</i> 'White') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.723; Black Lace Elderberry ( <i>Sambucus</i> 'Black Lace') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.724; Vanilla Cream False Indigo ( <i>Baptisia</i> 'Vanilla Cream') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.725; Northwind Panicum Grass ( <i>Panicum Vigatum</i> 'Northwind') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.726; Little Bluestem Grasses ( <i>Schizachyrium Scoparium</i> ) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.727; Happy Returns Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Happy Returns') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.728; Isanti Dwarf Red Twig Dogwood ( <i>Cornus Sericea</i> 'Isanti') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.729. ....	68
92.	Inlet Cover Type MS 55, Item SPV.0060.800. ....	69
93.	Inlet Cover Type MS 57, Item SPV.0060.801. ....	70
94.	Manhole Cover Type MS 58-A, Item SPV.0060.802. ....	70
95.	Catch Basin Type 44A, Item SPV.0060.803. ....	71

96.	Catch Basin Type 45A, Item SPV.0060.804.....	71
97.	Combined Sewer Catch Basins, Item SPV.0060.805.....	71
98.	Pipe Connection to Existing Structure, Item SPV.0060.806.....	72
99.	Cleaning Storm Sewer, Item SPV.0060.807.....	73
100.	Pavement Cleanup Project 1228-09-77, Item SPV.0075.001.....	73
101.	Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Block Style 12-Inch, Item SPV.0090.001.....	74
102.	Electrical Cable Type 3#6/1#8 LTP; Item SPV.0090.101.....	75
103.	Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit 1 1/2-Inch; Item SPV.0090.102.....	76
104.	Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment, Item SPV.0090.202.....	77
105.	Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale, Item SPV.0090.700.....	78
106.	Field Office Special, Item SPV.0135.001.....	78
107.	Geomembrane Liner, Item SPV.0180.700.....	80
108.	Asphaltic Repair, Item SPV.0195.001.....	81
109.	Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of PAH Contaminated Soil, Item SPV.0195.002.....	82
110.	Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Metals Contaminated Soil, Item SPV.0195.003.....	84



**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**1. General.**

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 1228-09-77, IH 43 North South Freeway, Becher I/C, Off Sys, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2025 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system.

100-005 (20250701)

**2. Scope of Work.**

The work under this contract shall consist of removals, grading, base aggregate, concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter, concrete sidewalk, HMA pavement, storm sewer, erosion control, permanent signing, pavement marking, signals, street lighting, overhead sign structures, restoration and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract.

104-005 (20090901)

**3. Prosecution and Progress.**

Begin work within 10 calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

Prior to beginning operations under this contract submit in writing a proposed schedule of operations and method of coordination and handling traffic to the engineer for approval.

**Schedule of Operations**

Traffic shifts shown in a given stage may occur at different times during that stage depending on the controlling elements for a given traffic movement. The department anticipates that the schedule for each stage shall be as follows:

Anticipated schedule:

**Stage 1 Construction**

- Signal modifications at 4<sup>th</sup> Street & Lincoln Avenue intersection
- Permanent signing south of 4<sup>th</sup> Street & Lincoln Avenue intersection
- Setup detour of Becher Street, IH 43 NB entrance and exit ramps and IH 43 SB entrance and exit ramps
- Reconstruction of IH 43 & Becher Street interchange

The following substages are related to the staged construction required along IH 43 NB exit ramp and 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to Becher Street, EB Becher Street east of the NB ramp terminal, and 4<sup>th</sup> St from Becher Street to Maple Street, in order to provide ingress and egress to property owners during Stage 1 construction.

**Stage 1A Construction**

- Partial removal of IH 43 NB exit ramp and 4<sup>th</sup> Street frontage road in order to construct proposed configuration of NB exit and entrance ramps from STA 83NBF+87 to STA 88NBF+68 for the IH 43 NB exit ramp and from STA 89NBN+77 to STA 93NBN+74 for the IH 43 NB entrance ramp.

- Place subgrade improvements and reconstruct storm sewer structures beyond proposed configuration of NB exit ramp as shown in staging plans
- Reconstruct inside portion of EB Becher Street from STA 7WE+01 to STA 8WE+25.
- Remove existing sign structures S-40-299 and S-40-977 and construct proposed sign structure S-40-3125
- Construct temporary pavement to be utilized in Stage 1B from STA 83NBF+88 to STA 84NBF+61.
- Reconstruct curb ramps and adjacent sidewalk
- Place HMA lower lift for ramp resurfacing and roadway reconstruction areas

### **Stage 1B Construction**

- Removal of remaining existing frontage road from STA 83NBF+19 to STA 88NBF+74.
- Reconstruct 4<sup>th</sup> Street frontage road from STA 83NBF+19 to 88NBF+81 South of Becher St and STA 92NBN+15 to STA 94NBN+04 North of Becher St.
- Reconstruct outside portion of EB Becher Street from STA 7WE+01 to STA 8WE+25.
- Reconstruct remaining sidewalk and driveways

### **Stage 1C Construction**

- Reconstruct inside curb line of 4<sup>th</sup> Street and median nose at 4<sup>th</sup> Street & IH 43 NB exit ramp
- Restoration of proposed terrace areas
- Bioswales

### **Stage 2 Construction**

- Place HMA upper lift for entire project limits

### **Paving Operations**

Roadway shall be paved without cold joints for lower and upper layer along Becher Street and entrance and exit ramps. Exceptions for paving with cold joints are limited to Becher Street EB in Stage 1A/Stage 1B from 4<sup>th</sup> Street to Kinnickinnic River, IH 43 NB off ramp in Stage 1A/Stage 1B from STA 768+50 – STA 770+50, and at entrance and exit ramps where they match into Becher Street.

Upper lift shall be paved at same time for entire limits of entrance ramps and exit ramps, regardless of whether the paving is located within proposed resurfacing or reconstruction limits.

### **General Work Restrictions**

Comply with all local ordinances that apply to work operations pertaining to work during night time work hours. Furnish in writing any ordinance variance issued by the municipality or required permits to the engineer no less than three days before performing such work.

Park or store equipment and materials only at work sites approved by the engineer.

Provide the Wisconsin State Patrol, Milwaukee County Highway Maintenance, the City of Milwaukee Police Department, City of Milwaukee Fire Department and Milwaukee County Sheriff's Department with a 24-hour emergency contact number for when maintenance is required.

### **Contractor Coordination**

Attend weekly scheduling meetings to discuss the near-term schedule activities, address any long-term schedule issues, and discuss any relevant technical issues. Develop a rolling three-week schedule identifying the previous week worked and a two week "look ahead". Provide sufficient detail to include actual and planned activities and all the subcontractors for offsite and construction activities, addressing all activities including ramp and lane closure schedules to be performed and identifying issues requiring engineering action or input.

Provide an individual to serve as the contractor's sole point of contact for field utility coordination and communication for the duration of the project.

### **Driving Surface**

At locations that vehicular traffic and access will be maintained, provide temporary means to prevent grade differences greater than 2 inches between milled surfaces and existing or newly paved surfaces (both longitudinal and transverse) and temporary means to accommodate traffic across staged construction area. Bridge vertical differences using slopes of 12:1 or greater through milling of existing HMA pavement, through temporary asphalt wedging, or through other means as approved by the engineer. Work to remove temporary pavements or to remove longitudinal wedge/tapered joints to be paid for as removing asphaltic surface milling. Temporary asphalt wedging placed separately from mainline HMA paving operations to be paid for as asphaltic surface temporary.

## **Interim Completion and Liquidated Damages – 4<sup>th</sup> Street Inside Curb and Gutter Replacement: 14 Calendar Days**

At the beginning of Stage 1C, close inside lane of 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to IH 43 NB exit ramp gore to through traffic for a maximum of 14 calendar days. Do not reopen until completing the following work: concrete pavement removal, curb and gutter replacement, and restoration.

If the contractor fails to complete the work necessary to reopen inside lane of 4<sup>th</sup> Street to traffic within 14 calendar days, the department will assess the contractor \$1,000 in interim liquidated damages for each calendar day the contract work remains incomplete beyond 14 calendar days. An entire calendar day will be charged for any period of time within a calendar day that the road remains closed beyond 12:01 AM.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to standard spec 108.11.

### **Protection of Endangered Bats (Tree Clearing)**

Federally protected bats have the potential to inhabit the project limits because they roost in trees, bridges and culverts. Roosts may not have been observed on this project, but conditions to support the species exist. The species and all active roosts are protected by the federal Endangered Species Act. If an individual bat or active roost is encountered during construction operations, stop work, and notify the engineer and the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator (REC).

Ensure all operators, employees, and subcontractors working in areas of known or presumed bat habitat are aware of environmental commitments and avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs) to protect both bats and their habitat.

Direct temporary lighting, if used, away from wooded areas during the bat active season April 15 to October 31, both dates inclusive.

The department has contracted with others and will perform the following operations after October 31 and prior to April 15:

- Cutting down and removing trees.

## **4. Lane Rental Fee Assessment.**

### **A General**

The contract designates some lane closures to perform the work. The contractor will not incur a Lane Rental Fee Assessment for closing lanes during the allowable lane closure times. The contractor will incur a Lane Rental Fee Assessment for each lane closure outside of the allowable lane closure times. If a lane is obstructed at any time due to contractor operations, it is considered a closure. The purpose of lane rental is to enforce compliance of lane restrictions and discourage unnecessary closures.

The allowable lane closure times are shown in the Traffic article.

Submit the dates of the proposed lane, ramp, and roadway restrictions to the engineer as part of the progress schedule.

Coordinate lane, ramp, and roadway closures with any concurrent operations on adjacent roadways within 3 miles of the project. If other projects are in the vicinity of this project, coordinate lane closures to run concurrent with lane closures on adjacent projects when possible. When lane closures on adjacent projects extend into the limits of this project, Lane Rental Fee Assessments will only occur if the closure facilitates work under this contract.

### **B Lane Rental Fee Assessment**

The Lane Rental Fee Assessment incurred for each lane closure, each ramp closure, and each full closure of a roadway, per direction of travel, is as follows:

- IH 43 Mainline Night Time Lane Closure Extending into Weekday Peak Hours
  - \$8,000 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments
- IH 43 Mainline Night Time Lane Closure Extending into Weekend Peak Hours
  - \$6,000 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments

- Local Road Lane/Full Closure Extending into Peak Hours
  - \$1,000 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments
- Service Ramp - \$4,000 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments
- IH 43 Full Freeway Closure
  - 4:30 AM to 5:30AM: \$2,500 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments.
  - After 5:30 AM: \$8,000 per lane, per direction of travel, per hour broken into 15-minute increments.

The Lane Rental Fee Assessment represents a portion of the cost of the interference and inconvenience to the road users for each closure. All lane, roadway, or ramp closure event increments 15 minutes and less will be assessed as a 15-minute increment.

The engineer, or designated representative, will be the sole authority in determining time period length for the Lane Rental Fee Assessment.

Lane Rental Fee Assessments will not be assessed for closures due to crashes, accidents or emergencies not initiated by the contractor.

The department will assess Lane Rental Fee Assessment by the dollar under the administrative item Failing to Open Road to Traffic. The total dollar amount of Lane Rental Fee Assessment will be computed by multiplying the Lane Rental Assessment Rate by the number of 15-minute increments of each lane closure event as described above.

Lane Rental Fee Assessment will be in effect from the time of the Notice to Proceed until the department issues final acceptance. If interim completion time or contract time expires before the completion of specified work in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be assessed as specified in standard spec 108.11 or as specified within this contract.

stp-108-070 (20161130)

## 5. **Traffic.**

Add to standard spec 643.3.1:

IH 43 is an OSOW route. All fixed message and width restricted signs must be in place prior to the beginning of the width restricted stage to inform multi trip permit holders to utilize alternate routes. See Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification article to address lane restrictions in LCS.

Provide the Milwaukee County Sheriff's Department, the Wisconsin State Patrol, City of Milwaukee Police Department, City of Milwaukee Fire Department and the project engineer a current telephone number with which the contractor or his representative can be contacted during non-working hours in the event a safety hazard develops.

Yield to all through traffic at all locations. Equip all vehicles or equipment operating in the live traffic lanes with a hazard identification beam (flashing yellow signal light) that is visible from 360 degrees. Operate the flashing yellow beam only when merging or exiting live traffic lanes or when parked or operating on shoulders, except when parked behind barrier wall. Do not park personal vehicles within the access control limits of the freeway. Do not cross live traffic lanes of IH 43 with equipment or vehicles.

Obtain prior approval from the engineer for the locations of egress or ingress for construction vehicles to prosecute the work.

Provide minimum 24 hour advance notification to the engineer for any LCS cancellations (not related to weather).

Do not disturb, remove, or obliterate any traffic control signs, advisory signs, sand barrel array, shoulder delineators or beam guard in place along the traveled roadways without the approval of the engineer.

SER-643-001 (20230214)

### **Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification**

Provide the following advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

**TABLE 108-1 CLOSURE TYPE AND REQUIRED MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTIFICATION**

<b>Closure type with height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction &lt; 16 feet)</b>	<b>MINIMUM NOTIFICATION</b>
Lane and shoulder closures	7 calendar days
Full roadway closures	7 calendar days
Ramp closures	7 calendar days
Detours	7 calendar days
<b>Closure type without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≥ 16 feet)</b>	<b>MINIMUM NOTIFICATION</b>
Shoulder Closures	3 calendar days
Lane closures	3 business days
Ramp closures	3 business days
Modifying all closure types	3 business days

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date.

### **Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)**

Obtain acceptance from the engineer regarding the working of all messages on portable changeable message signs prior to placing the message.

### **Ramp Closures**

All entrance and exit ramps shall have PCMS installed seven calendar days in advance of their closure with dates and time of closure. Do not close consecutive entrance ramps or consecutive exit ramps unless it is shown in the traffic control plans or approved by the engineer. Place a portable changeable message sign before the previous open exit ramp to advise traffic about the closure of the specific ramp.

Provide the Milwaukee County Sheriff's Department, Milwaukee County Highway Maintenance, the Wisconsin State Patrol, City of Milwaukee Police Department, City of Milwaukee Fire Department and the project engineer a current telephone number with which the contractor or his representative can be contacted during non-working hours in the event a safety hazard develops or maintenance is required.

### **Freeway and Service Ramp Work Restrictions**

#### **Definitions**

The following definitions apply to this contract for freeway and ramp work restrictions:

#### **Service Ramps**

Freeway to/from local road ramps

#### **Weekday Peak Hours**

5:30 AM – 9:00 PM

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday

#### **Weekend Peak Hours**

8:00 AM – 9:00 PM

Saturday, Sunday

#### **Nighttime Hours**

9:00 PM – 5:30 AM

Sunday PM to Monday AM, Monday PM to Tuesday AM, Tuesday PM to Wednesday AM, Wednesday PM to Thursday AM, Thursday PM to Friday AM

9:00 PM – 8:00 AM

Friday PM to Saturday AM, Saturday PM to Sunday AM

#### **Full Freeway Closure Hours**

11:00 PM – 4:30 AM

Sunday PM to Monday AM, Monday PM to Tuesday AM, Tuesday PM to Wednesday AM, Wednesday PM to Thursday AM, Thursday PM to Friday AM

11:00 PM – 6:00 AM

Friday PM to Saturday AM, Saturday PM to Sunday AM

#### **Service Ramp Closure Hours**

9:00 PM – 6:00 AM	Sunday PM to Monday AM, Monday PM to Tuesday AM, Tuesday PM to Wednesday AM, Wednesday PM to Thursday AM, Thursday PM to Friday AM
9:00 PM – 8:30 AM	Friday PM to Saturday AM, Saturday PM to Sunday AM

Do not close freeway lanes or shoulders (including service ramps) and ensure that the freeways are entirely clear for traffic during Weekday Peak Hours and Weekend Peak Hours, except as shown in the traffic control plans. Provide a minimum of one lane in each direction of the freeway that is entirely clear for traffic during Weekday Off-Peak Hours and Weekend Off-Peak Hours except as allowed during full closure. Provide a minimum of one lane in each direction of the freeway that is entirely clear for traffic during Nighttime Hours except as allowed during full closure.

Close service ramps only during Service Ramp Closure Hours, unless otherwise specified in the plan, or unless otherwise approved by the engineer for safety or operational reasons associated with other adjacent lane or freeway closures.

Provide gaps in the work zone as needed to maintain ingress and egress of construction operations.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to standard spec 108.11.

## **State and Local Road Work Restrictions**

### **Definitions**

The following definitions apply to this contract for local street work restrictions:

#### **Peak Hours**

6:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday
3:00 PM – 7:00 PM	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday
3:00 PM – 9:00 PM	Friday
11:00 AM – 8:00 PM	Saturday
1:00 PM – 5:00 PM	Sunday

#### **Off Peak Hours**

9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday
7:00 PM – 6:00 AM	Monday PM to Tuesday AM, Tuesday PM to Wednesday AM, Wednesday PM to Thursday AM, Thursday PM to Friday AM
9:00 PM – 11:00 AM	Friday PM to Saturday AM
8:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Saturday PM to Sunday PM
5:00 PM – 6:00 AM	Sunday PM to Monday AM

#### **Full Local Road Closure Hours**

9:00 PM – 6:00 AM	Sunday PM to Monday AM, Monday PM to Tuesday AM, Tuesday PM to Wednesday AM, Wednesday PM to Thursday AM, Thursday PM to Friday AM
9:00 PM – 8:30 AM	Friday PM to Saturday AM, Saturday PM to Sunday AM

Becher Street will have long-term full closure to complete interchange reconstruction.

Do not close residential approaches or remove from service without giving five-day notice to the occupants of the premises to remove their vehicles prior to driveway removal or closing of the driveway approach access. Schedule driveway approach and replacement so that the time lapse between removal and replacement is seven days. If necessary, make other access arrangements, agreed to in writing and signed by the contractor and the property owner serviced by the driveway. Obtain approval from the engineer prior to alternating construction sequencing.

Do not close local street traffic lanes or intersections and ensure that the local street traffic lanes are entirely clear for traffic during Peak Hours, except as shown in the traffic control plans. One local street traffic lane and/or the shoulder may be closed but maintain at least one local street traffic lane open to traffic, during Off-Peak Hours, unless otherwise noted below. Close intersections only during Off-Peak Hours, unless otherwise specified in the plan, or unless otherwise approved by the engineer for safety or operational reasons associated with other adjacent local street closures.

Follow plan details for closures. Lane restrictions beyond that shown on the traffic control plans must be approved by the engineer. If plan details are not provided in the traffic control plan, furnish plans for review by the engineer for approval. Once approved, allow at least five business days prior to the closure of local roadway and/or intersection as identified in Contractor Coordination.

Do not, at any time, conduct construction operations in the median area and adjacent outside shoulder area of the local street at the same time without obtaining prior permission of the engineer, beyond that shown on the traffic control plans.

### **General**

Keep IH 43 and all service ramps open to through traffic at all times for the duration of this project except as noted below.

### **Pedestrian Access**

Keep sidewalks open unless otherwise shown on the plans, or to facilitate the removal of structures or as approved by the engineer. Provide detours as specified in the plans to maintain pedestrian access in areas of sidewalk construction.

### **Emergency Vehicle Access**

Maintain emergency vehicular access at all times to roadways located within the project limits.

### **Residential and Business Property Access**

Designate an individual responsible for traffic control maintenance including access of local traffic, and 24-hour emergency traffic control repair. Provide the name and telephone number of this individual to the engineer.

Conduct operations in a manner that will cause the least interference to traffic movements and adjacent business and residential access within the construction areas.

Maintain access to properties along 4<sup>th</sup> Street and 5<sup>th</sup> Street and all adjacent side streets, and any other local road affected by construction for local residents, businesses, and emergency vehicles. Maintain and keep open the access to all driveways and parking lots where alternative access is not available at all times by closing one driveway at a time.

### **Schedule of Operations**

Traffic shifts shown in a given stage may occur at different times during that stage depending on the controlling elements for a given traffic movement as approved by the engineer. The department anticipates that the schedule of major traffic shifts and roadway openings and closings for each stage shall be as follows, unless approved by the engineer:

#### **Stage 1 Construction**

- Close IH 43 NB entrance ramp from Becher Street
- Close IH 43 NB exit ramp to Becher Street
- Close IH 43 SB entrance ramp from Becher Street
- Close IH 43 SB exit ramp to Becher Street
- Close Becher Street from 5<sup>th</sup> Place to Kinnickinnic River
- Close inside lane of 5<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Street to Burnham Street
- Convert 4<sup>th</sup> Street to two-way roadway from north of Becher Street to Maple Avenue
- Convert 5<sup>th</sup> Street to two-way roadway from Grant Street to south of Becher Street

The following Stage 1 substages are related to traffic control required along IH 43 NB exit ramp and 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to Becher Street in order to provide ingress and egress to property owners during construction.

#### **Stage 1A Construction**

- Close inside lane of 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to Becher Street
- Close inside lane of EB Becher Street from STA 7WE+01 to STA 8WE+25.

#### **Stage 1B Construction**

- Close outside lane of 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to Becher Street and shift traffic on proposed roadway
- Close outside lane of EB Becher Street from STA 7WE+01 to STA 8WE+25.

## **Stage 1C Construction**

- Close inside lane of 4<sup>th</sup> Street from Lincoln Avenue to Becher Street

## **Stage 2 Construction**

- Follow Stage 1 closures
- Pave IH 43 NB exit ramp/4<sup>th</sup> Street during off-peak hours by closing portions of 4<sup>th</sup> Street while maintaining traffic on open lanes. During Lane 1 and Lane 2 paving along IH 43 NB exit ramp, traffic along 4<sup>th</sup> Street to remain open. Utilize flaggers when paving Lane 3 and Lane 4 of the NB exit ramp does not allow for roadway to remain open to traffic. Follow standard detail drawings for temporary lane closures and flagging operations. Open 4<sup>th</sup> Street to normal traffic lanes prior to peak hours each day.

## **Detours**

Provide signed detour routes, as shown in the plans that are fully open and free of construction. If the signs are installed prior to the beginning of construction, they shall be covered until the work begins. The following detours are needed for this project:

**IH 43 SB & Becher Street Entrance Ramp – Stage 1:** This detour shall be established to guide traffic to IH 43 SB when IH 43 SB & Becher Street entrance ramp is closed. Traffic travelling eastbound on Becher Street will turn left at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 SB. Traffic travelling westbound on Becher Street will turn right at 1<sup>st</sup> Street, continue north to STH 32, turn left on STH 32, turn left on Lapham Boulevard and continue west to IH 43 SB.

Traffic travelling eastbound on Lincoln Avenue will turn left at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 SB. Traffic travelling westbound on Lincoln Avenue will turn right at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 SB.

Traffic travelling northbound on STH 38 will continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 SB.

**IH 43 NB & Becher Street Entrance Ramp – Stage 1:** This detour shall be established to guide traffic to IH 43 NB when IH 43 NB & Becher Street entrance ramp is closed. Traffic travelling eastbound on Becher Street will turn left at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 NB. Traffic travelling westbound on Becher Street will turn right at 1<sup>st</sup> Street, continue north to STH 32, turn left on STH 32, turn left on Lapham Boulevard and continue west to IH 43 NB.

Traffic travelling eastbound on Lincoln Avenue will turn left at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 NB. Traffic travelling westbound on Lincoln Avenue will turn right at STH 38, continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 NB.

Traffic travelling northbound on STH 38 will continue north along STH 38, turn right on Lapham Boulevard and continue east to IH 43 NB.

**IH 43 SB & Becher Street Exit Ramp – Stage 1:** This detour shall be established to guide traffic to Becher Street when IH 43 SB exit ramp to Becher Street is closed. Traffic travelling southbound along IH 43 will exit at IH 43 exit ramp to Lapham Boulevard/Mitchell Street. To access Becher Street WB, traffic will turn right at Lapham Boulevard, turn left on STH 38, continue south along STH 38 and turn right on Becher Street. To access Becher Street EB, traffic will turn left at Lapham Boulevard, continue east along Lapham Boulevard, turn right on STH 32, turn right on 1<sup>st</sup> Street, continue south along 1<sup>st</sup> Street and turn left on Becher Street.

**IH 43 NB & Becher Street Exit Ramp – Stage 1:** This detour shall be established to guide traffic to Becher Street when IH 43 NB exit ramp to Becher Street is closed. Traffic travelling northbound along IH 43 will exit at IH 43 exit ramp to Lapham Boulevard/Greenfield Avenue. To access Becher Street WB, traffic will turn left at Lapham Boulevard, turn left on STH 38, continue south along STH 38 and turn right on Becher Street. To access Becher Street EB, traffic will turn right at Lapham Boulevard, continue east along Lapham Boulevard, turn right on STH 32, turn right on 1<sup>st</sup> Street, continue south along 1<sup>st</sup> Street and turn left on Becher Street.

## **Traffic Meetings and Traffic Control Scheduling**

Every Wednesday by 8:00AM, submit a detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead traffic closure schedule to the engineer. Type the detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead closure schedule into an excel spreadsheet provided by the engineer. Enter information such as closure dates, duration, work causing the closure



and detours to be used. Also enter information such as ongoing long-term closures, emergency contacts and general 2-month look-ahead closure information into the excel spreadsheet. Any closure schedules submitted after 8:00AM Wednesday morning is subject to being denied by the engineer.

Attend, in person, the 10:00am contractor/utility traffic coordination meeting every Wednesday at the project field office to discuss and answer questions on the proposed schedule. The prime contractor, traffic control subcontractor, and any other subcontractors that have work that requires shoulder, lane, ramp, or full closures on the 2-week schedule is required to attend the 10:00 AM meeting. Edit, delete and add closures to the detailed proposed 2-week look-ahead schedule, as directed by the engineer, so that proposed closures meet specifications. Other edits, deletions or additions unrelated to meeting specification requirements may also be agreed upon with the engineer during the 10:00 AM meeting.

For any mid-week changes, submit requests for additions or modifications in writing to the engineer for review and approval. Any cancellations also need to be communicated in writing including a reason for the cancellation. Any cancellations, additions, or modifications should be submitted by 4pm to allow for review, approval, and schedule updates. Any additions to the schedule need to adhere to the required advance notice requirements.

## **6. Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.**

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying IH 43 traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday and special event periods:

- From noon Friday, May 22, 2026 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 26, 2026 for Memorial Day;
- From noon Friday, July 3, 2026 to 6:00 AM Monday, July 6, 2026 for Independence Day
- From noon on Friday, September 4, 2026 to 6:00 AM on Tuesday, September 8, 2026 for Labor Day

Holiday work restrictions do not apply to roadways or ramps already closed long term during construction as shown on the plans. New long-term closures of ramps and roadways must be coordinated with the holiday work restrictions.

## **7. Utilities.**

This contract comes under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220.

The utility work plan includes additional detailed information regarding the location of known discontinued, relocated, or removed utility facilities. These can be requested from the department during the bid preparation process, or from the project engineer after the contract has been awarded and executed.

Some of the utility work described below is dependent on prior work being performed by the contractor at a specific site. In such situations, provide the engineer and the affected utility a good faith notice of when the utility is to start work at the site. Provide this notice 14 to 16 calendar days in advance of when the prior work will be completed and the site will be available to the utility. Follow-up with a confirmation notice to the engineer and the utility not less than 3 working days before the site will be ready for the utility to begin its work.

stp-107-065 (20240703)

Any utility facility locations (stations, offsets, elevations, depths, distances) listed in this article are approximate.

### **AT&T Wisconsin – Communication Line**

AT&T Wisconsin has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations and/or protection required during construction are as follows:

- Station 6EW+12, 17' RT and new storm inlet installation. Boxing and support installation to support the existing utility facility to allow for storm sewer construction will take 1 day to complete.
- Station 90NBN+33. 4' RT and new storm sewer installation. AT&T will expose and lower 15 feet of the utility facility on either side of the proposed storm sewer line. Adjustment will take three days.
- Station 92NBN+54, 49' RT and new storm sewer installation. Boxing and support installation to support the existing utility facility to allow for storm sewer construction will take 1 day to complete.

- Station 94NBN+19, 51' RT and new storm sewer installation. AT&T will expose and lower 15 feet of the utility facility on either side of the proposed storm sewer line. Adjustment will take three days.

Notify AT&T Wisconsin prior to beginning storm sewer excavation at the above locations.

Proposed aerial facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 5 days and be completed during construction are as follows:

- Aerial facilities and conduit riser will be removed from the existing WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+69, 82' RT, and transferred to the new WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+70, 82' RT.
- Notify AT&T Wisconsin in advance of when WE Energies will begin pole relocation.

Proposed manhole adjustments to meet final paving grades will be completed during construction at the following locations:

- Station 769ES+25, 4' RT (MH2D36)
- Station 87NBE+71, 24' RT (MH2D35)
- Station 91NBN+17, 48' RT (MH2D34)

Manhole adjustments for MH2D36 and MH2D35 are within the finished roadway areas and will be completed in two stages that will include placement of temporary steel plates (stage 1) and adjustment to final grade (stage 2). The adjustment for MH2D34 is within a sidewalk area and will be completed in a single stage without temporary steel plating. Manhole adjustments will take one day per location per stage. Notify AT&T Wisconsin when the site is ready for a manhole or manholes to be adjusted for each stage of adjustment required.

### **Everstream – Communication Line**

Everstream has underground facilities near the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- None.

### **Level 3 Communications – Communication Line**

Level 3 Communications has underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- None.

### **Midwest Fiber Networks – Communication Line**

Midwest Fiber Networks has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 10 days and be completed during construction are as follows:

- Aerial facilities will be removed from the existing WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+69, 82' RT, and transferred to the new WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+70, 82' RT.
- Notify Midwest Fiber Network in advance of when the aerial facilities can be transferred. This work is dependent on WE Energies installing a new pole and guy anchors.

### **Spectrum – Communication Line**

Spectrum has overhead facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 3 days and be completed during construction are as follows:

- Aerial facilities will be removed from the existing WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+69, 82' RT, and transferred to the new WE Energies pole at station 90NBN+70, 82' RT.

### **TDS Metrocom – Communication Line**

TDS Metrocom has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 7 days and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- Place a new handhole at station 86SBN+00, 4' RT. Remove the existing handhole at station 88SBN+35, 3' RT and place a new handhole at station 88SBN+27, 4' RT. Bore new duct from station 86SBN+00, 26' LT to station 86SBN+00, 4' RT, and from station 86SBN+00, 4' RT to 88SBN+27, 4' RT. Remove existing fiber lines from old duct and place in new duct. The existing duct will be discontinued in place.
- At station 88NBF+29, 48.1' LT, expose the existing fiber/duct and place a new handhole. Place a new handhole at station 90NBN+67, 7.5' LT. Bore new duct from station 88NBF+29, 48.1' LT to station 90NBN+10, 48.1' LT, continuing to station 90NBN+15, 15' LT, and continuing to station 90NBN+67, 7.5'

LT. Remove existing fiber lines from old duct and place in new duct. The existing duct will be discontinued in place.

Notify TDS Metrocom when work will occur at the following locations so they can have someone present to observe:

- Station 5WE+57 to station 90NBN+00

### **Verizon Business – Communication Line**

Verizon Business has underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 20 days and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- Existing facilities within the project will be relocated to be outside of the construction limits with the following route: Beginning at the handhole at station 0WE+58, 40' RT, directional bore 35' to the north/west under the existing sidewalk. Continue north 95' under existing W. Becher Street to the northern right of way. Continue northeast 35' under the existing sidewalk and then north 700' continuing under the existing sidewalk and under W. Rogers Street. Continue east 430' and under 5<sup>th</sup> Street, IH 43 and 4<sup>th</sup> Street, to the terrace along 4<sup>th</sup> Street. Continue south 30' to an existing Verizon Handhole in 4<sup>th</sup> Street and north of the project limits.
- Existing Verizon Business facilities that run within the project limits will be discontinued in place. The existing routing is from the handhole at station 0WE+58, 40' RT, continuing along the south side of Becher Street under 5<sup>th</sup> Street, IH 43 and 4<sup>th</sup> Street to station 6WE+90, continuing north under Becher Street to the northern right of way, continuing along the backside of the existing sidewalk to station 92NBN+75 at the back of the right of way, continuing to the north/west under 4<sup>th</sup> Street for 250' and back to the back of right of way, and continuing to the north under the existing sidewalk and outside the project limits.
- Existing handholes at station 6WE+60, 40' RT, station 90NBN+63, 83, RT, and station 92NBN+74, 81, RT, will be removed.

### **WE Energies – Electric**

WE Energies (Electric) has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 20 days and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

Existing ducts will be discontinued in place for the following locations:

- Station 85SBN+67.5, 54.75' LT to station 88SBN+77, 36' LT
- Station 88SBN+77, 36' LT to station 90SBF+47, 36.25' LT
- Station 90SBF+47, 36.25' LT to station 95SBF+38, 52.25' LT
- Station 95SBF+38, 52.25' LT to north of the project limits
- Station 767FS+83, 18' RT to station 771FS+03, 30.5' RT
- Station 771FS+03, 30.5' RT to station 5WE+86, 16.25' RT
- Station 5WE+86, 16.25' RT to station 92NBN+77, 28' RT
- Station 92NBN+77, 28' RT to station 95NBN+51, 61.5' RT
- Station 5WE+86, 16.25' RT to east of the project limits on Becher Street

Existing manholes will be discontinued in place and backfilled with slurry at the following locations:

- Station 88SBN+77, 36' LT
- Station 90SBF+47, 36.25' LT
- Station 95SBF+38, 52.25' LT
- Station 771FS+03, 30.5' RT
- Station 5WE+86, 16.25' RT
- Station 92NBN+77, 28' RT
- Station 95NBN+51, 61.5' RT
- Existing non-operational cables will be removed from the following locations:
- Station 90SBF+47, 36.25' LT to station 95SBF+38, 52.25' LT
- Station 95SBF+38, 52.25' LT to north of the project limits
- Station 767FS+83, 18' RT to station 771FS+03, 30.5' RT

Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 10 days and be completed during construction are as follows:

- The existing poles at station 90NBN+69, 82' RT and 90NBN+45, 2' LT, the overhead span guy cables between them, and the existing guy anchors at station 90NBN+53, 82.5' RT and 90NBN+34, 17' LT will be removed.
- A new pole at station 90NBN+70, 82, RT, and new guy anchors at stations 90NBN+76.5, 53' RT, 90NBN+75.5, 58' RT, 90NBN+40, 82' RT, and 90NBN+35, 82' RT, will be installed.
- Notify Luis Lugo, WE Energies Line Crew Leader (414-944-5785, [Luis.Lugo@we-energies.com](mailto:Luis.Lugo@we-energies.com)) when the site is ready for the existing poles and guys to be removed. This work is dependent on an existing area of pavement area being converted to a grass area so the guy anchors at stations 90NBN+76.5, 53' RT, 90NBN+75.5, 58' RT can be installed. Final grading for the area must be completed before the new guy anchors can be installed.

### **WE Energies – Gas**

WE Energies (Gas) has underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts will take 85 days and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- A new 12" high pressure gas main will be installed along the south side of W Becher Street from station 0WE+00 to station 8WE+04. The new main will be located 4' north of the existing main and at a greater depth than the existing.
- The existing gas main along the south side of W Becher Street from station 0WE+00 to station 8WE+04 will be discontinued in place. Note: This existing main may have an asbestos coating wrap and would need to be removed and properly abated if disturbed. See next section for additional information.
- Approximately 900' of new 2" PE gas main will be installed along the west side of S 5<sup>th</sup> Street under the existing sidewalk from the NW quadrant of S Rogers St/S 5<sup>th</sup> St and continuing north of W Burnham St. The new main will also extend west on W Rogers St along the north side of the road. The existing steel main within the 5<sup>th</sup> Street pavement from station 95SBF+30, LT and continuing north along 5<sup>th</sup> Street will be discontinued in place. The existing steel main that extends west along W Rogers St within the pavement will be discontinued in place as well.
- Approximately 1,100' of new 2 PE gas main will be installed along the west side of S 5<sup>th</sup> Street under the existing sidewalk from the NW corner of W Lincoln Ave/S 5<sup>th</sup> St to station 86SBN+10, 80' LT. The existing steel gas main within the 5<sup>th</sup> Street pavement from W Lincoln Ave to station 86SBN+50, 65' LT will be discontinued in place.
- Approximately 1700' of new 2 PE gas main will be installed along the east side of S 4<sup>th</sup> Street under the existing sidewalk from station 762FS+25, 32' RT to station 768FS+90, 32' RT, continuing under proposed sidewalk from station 768FS+90, 32' RT to 769FS+75, RT, continuing 5' to 7' from the right of way line from station 769FS+75, RT to station 7WE+30, 30' RT, continuing under W Becher Street with a crossing at station 7WE+30 to the north right of way line on W Becher St, continuing 2' to 4' from the right of way line to station 94NBN+00, 75' RT. The existing steel gas main within the 4<sup>th</sup> Street pavement from W Lincoln Ave to station 94NBN+00, 75' RT will be discontinued in place.

There are locations where proposed storm sewer work will conflict with the existing gas main along the south side of Becher Street that is being discontinued in place. WE Energies has removed the below sections of existing asbestos wrapped gas main to resolve conflicts with proposed storm sewer:

- Station 2WE+16 to station 2WE+45
- Station 5WE+53 to station 5WE+67
- Station 6WE+04

### **City of Milwaukee – Communication Line**

The City of Milwaukee (Communications) has underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed facility adjustments/relocations to resolve conflicts and be completed prior to construction are as follows:

- None

### **City of Milwaukee – Conduit**

The City of Milwaukee (Conduit) has existing facilities inside the project limits. Manhole adjustments will be made by the contractor as part of the project. Construct conduit items as shown in the plans and in the bid items for this project.

### **City of Milwaukee – Sewers**

City of Milwaukee – Sewers has existing facilities inside the project limits. Sewer adjustments will be made by the contractor as part of the project. Construct sewer items as shown in the plans and in the bid items for this project.

### **City of Milwaukee – Water**

City of Milwaukee – Water has existing facilities inside the project limits. Some water adjustments will be made by the contractor as part of the project. Construct water items as shown in the plans and in the bid items for this project.

- The hydrant at station 89NBN+97, 84.2' RT and the hydrant lead will be relocated to station 90NBN+27.3, 64.4' RT by the City of Milwaukee. Notify City of Milwaukee – Water when the site is ready for the hydrant relocation. This work will take 5 days during construction.

### **Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District – Sewer**

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District has underground facilities within the construction limits. Proposed work to vertically adjust manholes during construction will take 10 days total, and be completed by others, are as follows:

- Station 2WE+52, 5' RT
- Station 2WE+65.4, 5' LT
- Station 2WE+78.4, 6' LT
- Station 5WE+51, 38' LT
- Station 5WE+66.6, 45' RT
- Station 6WE+00, 19' RT
- Station 6WE+06, 18' RT
- Station 6WE+24, 18' RT
- Station 5EW+79.4, 40' RT

Notify Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District in advance of when the site is ready for a manhole or manholes to be adjusted to final grade.

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) has segments of discontinued sewer and one discontinued manhole within the project limits. Discontinued pipes have been filled with flowable material. Contact MMSD for additional information.

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) has manholes within the project limits that don't require adjustment. These access hatches must remain accessible during construction.

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) has a permanent easement and field monitoring site in the SE quadrant of Becher and 4<sup>th</sup> Street. Reasonable access must be provided 24/7 during construction.

## **8. Other Contracts.**

Coordinate your work in accordance to standard spec 105.5.

Modifications to the traffic control plan may be required by the engineer to be safe and consistent with the adjacent work by others.

The following projects may be under construction concurrently with the work under this contract. Coordinate activities, detours, work zone traffic control, roadway, lane and park and ride closures, and other work items as required with other contracts.

Below are nearby projects to coordinate with:

- [Project 1030-43-71/72](#)  
IH 41 Mitchell I/C  
WB I43/I94 35<sup>th</sup>-Rawson-Howard  
WisDOT Contact: Steven Kuhl, (414) 531-6932  
steven.kuhl@dot.wi.gov

- Project 1060-27-74  
I-94 East West, Early East Leg  
30<sup>th</sup> Street to 25<sup>th</sup> Street  
WisDOT Contact: Paul Schindelholz, (414) 750-3271  
paul.schindelholz@dot.wi.gov
- Project 1060-48-70  
I-794 East West Freeway  
Marquette I/C to Lake I/C  
WisDOT Contact: Paul Schindelholz, (414) 750-3271  
paul.schindelholz@dot.wi.gov

## 9. **Work by Others.**

In addition to the utility facilities referenced in the “Utilities” article of the special provisions, the following utility companies have approved permits to install additional facilities within the project limits. Additional information regarding the proposed installation of utility facilities is available on permits issued to each utility company. To obtain these permits, contact WISDOT Utility Permitting at [seutilitypermits@dot.wi.gov](mailto:seutilitypermits@dot.wi.gov) or (262) 521-4461.

**The following is a general description of the proposed facilities:**

### **City of Milwaukee – Street Lighting**

The City of Milwaukee (Street Lighting) has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. The following work will be completed by the City of Milwaukee prior to construction:

The City of Milwaukee will install temporary lighting ahead of the project in order to eliminate the existing high voltage lighting system within the project limits.

All temporary lighting placed ahead of the project will be removed by the City of Milwaukee once the permanent lighting system is in place and operational. Any existing lighting systems, including conduit, poles, and luminaires that are not temporary and present at the start of the project will be the responsibility of the contractor to remove as part of the project.

### **City of Milwaukee – Traffic Signals**

City of Milwaukee – Traffic Signals has overhead and underground facilities within the construction limits. Traffic signals currently maintained by the City of Milwaukee are present at W Becher St/S 4<sup>th</sup> Street and W Becher St/S 5<sup>th</sup> Street. These traffic signals will be removed as part of the project and replaced with new WISDOT owned/maintained traffic signals. All existing underground traffic signal cabling/wiring is to be removed by the contractor as part of the project, including from within the CUC packages.

## 10. **Hauling Restrictions.**

*Replace standard spec 107.2 with the following:*

(1) Present to the department, five business days before proposed hauling, a proposed haul route plan detailing haul routes that are not part of the state trunk highway system. Include the months, days of the week, time of day, number of trucks, types of trucks and maximum loads of trucks anticipated to accomplish the project work in the haul route submittal.

(2) The department will review the submittal and either approve or provide a letter with comments and proposed revisions to the contractor within five business days of its receipt. If approved, the department will subsequently survey the existing condition of that haul route to establish a baseline for assessing damage that the contractor's hauling operations might cause.

(3) At all times, conduct operations in a manner that will cause a minimum of disruption to traffic on existing roadways.

sef-107-015 (20170310)

## 11. Information to Bidders, WPDES Transportation Construction General Permit (TCGP) for Storm Water Discharges.

The calculated land disturbance for the project site is 6.43 acres.

The department has obtained permit coverage through the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources to discharge storm water associated with land disturbing construction activities under this contract. Conform to all permit requirements for the project.

This permit is the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Transportation Construction General Permit, (WPDES Permit No. WI-S066796-2). The permit can be found at:

<https://widnr.widen.net/s/s5mwp2gd7s/finalsignedwisdotcsgp>

A "Certificate of Permit Coverage" is available from the regional office by contacting Steven Kuhl at 414-531-6932. Post the "Certificate of Permit Coverage" in a conspicuous place at the construction site.

Permit coverage for additional land disturbing construction activities related to contractor means and methods will be considered as part of the ECIP review and approval process. Coverage under the TCGP for additional land disturbance areas will be considered if the areas meet all of the following:

- Must meet the permit's applicability criteria.
- Must be for the exclusive use of a WisDOT project.
- Land disturbance first commences after the ECIP approval, and the areas are fully restored to meet the final stabilization criteria of the permit upon completion of the work.

The contractor is responsible for obtaining any permits for areas that are not approved by the department for coverage under the TCGP.

stp-107-056 (20250108)

## 12. Erosion Control.

*Add to standard spec 107.20:*

Erosion control best management practices (BMP's) shown on the plans are at suggested locations. The actual locations will be determined by the contractor's ECIP and by the engineer. Include dust control and each dewatering or by-pass (mechanical pumping) operation in the ECIP submittal. The ECIP will supplement information shown on the plans and not reproduce it. The ECIP will identify how to implement the project's erosion control plan. ECIP will demonstrate timely and diligently staged operations, continuing all construction operations methodically from the initial removals and topsoil stripping operations through the subsequent grading, paving, re-application of top soil, and restoration of permanent vegetation to minimize the period of exposure to possible erosion.

Provide the ECIP 14 days prior to the pre-construction meeting. Provide 1 copy of the ECIP to the department and 1 copy of the ECIP to the WDNR Liaison Ryan Pappas, (414) 750-7495, [ryan.pappas@wisconsin.gov](mailto:ryan.pappas@wisconsin.gov). Do not implement the ECIP without department approval and perform all work conforming to the approved ECIP.

Maintain Erosion Control BMP's until permanent vegetation is established or until the engineer determines that the BMP is no longer required.

Stockpile excess materials or spoils on upland areas away from wetlands, floodplains, and waterways. Prevent the discharge of sediment eroding from soil stockpiles. If soil stockpiles will be left for more than 14 days, install temporary stabilization measures as the engineer orders and as identified in the approved ECIP.

When land disturbing construction activities have temporarily ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days, install temporary stabilization measures as the engineer orders and as identified in the approved ECIP.

Final stabilization activity shall commence when land disturbing activities cease and final grade has been reached on any portion of the site.

### **Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for Bypass Water (sediment-free) Operations**

If dewatering bypass operations are required from one pipe structure to another downstream pipe structure or from the upstream to downstream end of a culvert and the bypass flow is not transporting

sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) from a tributary work site area, bypass pumping operations will be allowed provided that the department has been made aware of and approves operation. When pumping bypass flows, the discharge location will need to be stable and not produce any erosion from the discharge velocity that would cause release of sediment downstream. Dewatering is considered incidental to the contract.

### **Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for Treatment Water (sediment-laden) Operations**

If dewatering operations require pumping of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles), the discharge will not be allowed to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment. Do not allow any excavation for; structures, utilities, grading, maintaining drainage that requires dewatering (mechanical pumping) of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment.

Prior to each dewatering operation, submit to the department a separate ECIP amendment for sediment removal. Guidance on dewatering can be found on the Wisconsin DNR website located in the Storm Water Construction Technical Standards, Dewatering Code #1061,

[http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/stormwater/standards/const\\_standards.html](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/stormwater/standards/const_standards.html).

Include reasoning, location, and schedule duration proposed for each operation. Per Code 1061, include all selection criteria: site assessment, dewatering practice selection, calculations, plans, specifications, operations, maintenance, and location of proposed treated water discharge. Provide a stabilized discharge area. If directing discharge towards or into an inlet structure, provide additional inlet protection for back-up protection. Dewatering is considered incidental to the contract.

### **Maintaining Drainage**

Maintain drainage at and through worksite during construction conforming to standard spec 107.20, 204.3.2.1(3), 205.3.3 and 520.3.1(2). Use existing storm sewers, existing culvert pipes, existing drainage channels, temporary culvert pipes, or temporary drainage channels to maintain existing surface and pipe drainage. Pumps may be required to drain the surface, pipe, and structure discharges during construction. Costs for furnishing, operating, and maintaining the pumps is considered incidental to the contract.

SER-107-003 (20161220)

## **13. Referenced Construction Specifications.**

Construct the work enumerated below conforming to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition and amendments (SSSW). If there is a discrepancy or conflict between the referenced specification and the standard specifications regarding contract administration, part 1 of the standard specifications governs.

Conform to the referenced construction specifications for the following:

SPV.0060.500	Adjusting Sanitary Manhole
SPV.0060.501	Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals
SPV.0060.502	Adjusting Water Valve Boxes
SPV.0060.503	Adjusting Water Manholes

stp-105-002 (20130615)

## **14. Dust Control Implementation Plan.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes developing, updating, and implementing a detailed Dust Control Implementation Plan (DCIP) for all land-disturbing construction activities and associated impacts both within the project site boundaries and outside the project site boundaries. Incorporate contract bid items that this article specifies into the DCIP.

### **B (Vacant)**



## **C Construction**

### **C.1 General**

Control dust on the project as specified in standard spec 107.18. Minimize dust emissions resulting from land disturbing activities. Do not generate excessive air borne particulate matter (PM) or nuisance dust conditions. Control dust at all times during the contract.

Submit a DCIP to the engineer for review at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Coordinate with the department, if requested, to resolve DCIP related issues before the preconstruction conference. The department will either approve the DCIP or request revisions. Do not initiate land-disturbing activities without the department's approval of the DCIP.

### **C.2 DCIP Contents**

Develop a DCIP tailored to the specific needs of the project. Consider potential impacts to businesses and residences adjacent to the job site. Describe in detail all land disturbing, dust generating activities. Identify strategies to prevent, mitigate, and collect excess dust. Establish clear lines of communication with the engineer to ensure that all dust control issues can be dealt with promptly.

Include all of the following:

1. A single contact person with overall responsibility for the DCIP development as well as surveillance and remediation of job related dust. Provide:
  - Name, firm, address, and working-hours phone number.
  - Non-working-hours phone number.
  - Email address.
2. A site map locating project features, the job site boundaries, all ingress and egress points, air intakes and other dust-sensitive areas, and all public and private paved surfaces within and adjacent to the job site. Show where specific land disturbing, dust generating activities will occur and, to the extent possible, where employing various dust control or prevention strategies.
3. A matrix, or plan, for each anticipated land disturbing, dust generating activity, showing the following:
  - Preventive measures that shall be employed.
  - The applicable contact person.
  - The contractor's timetable and surveillance measures used to determine when remediation is required.
  - The specific dust control and remediation measures that shall be employed. Identify the specific contract bid items that shall be used for payment. Indicate costs and practices that are incidental to the contract.
  - Both maintenance and cleanup schedules and procedures.
  - Excess and waste materials disposal strategy.
4. A description of monitoring and resolving off-site impacts.

### **C.3 Updating the DCIP**

Update the DCIP during the contract or as the engineer directs. Obtain the engineer's approval for all DCIP alterations. Also obtain the engineer's approval for routine DCIP adjustments for weather, job conditions, or emergencies that will have an impact on payment under the bid items listed in the approved DCIP.

### **C.4 Dust Control Deficiencies**

Coordinate with engineer to determine deadlines for resolving dust control deficiencies. Deficiencies include actions or lack of actions resulting in excessive dust, non-compliance with the contractor's DCIP or associated special provisions, and not properly maintaining equipment.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure the various bid items associated with dust control as specified in the applicable measurement subsections of either the standard specs or other contract special provisions. The department will not measure work performed under a DCIP alteration unless the engineer specifically approves that alteration.

Measurement under the DCIP includes the contract bid items listed in this special provision:

623.0200	Dust Control Surface Treatment
624.0100	Water
628.7560	Tracking Pads
SPV.0075.001	Pavement Cleanup Project 1228-09-77

1228-09-77

The department will measure work completed under other existing contract bid items if approved as a part of the DCIP. The department will consider new bid items to the contract if proposed under the DCIP. The department will not measure work required under the DCIP that is not included in contract bid items.

## **E Payment**

All costs associated with the development and updating of the DCIP are incidental to the contract. The department will pay separately for the work required to implement the actions approved in the DCIP under the contract bid items approved as a part of the DCIP. All other costs associated with work approved under the DCIP are incidental to the contract.

sef-107-005 (20170323)

### **15. Notice to Contractor – Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District Permits.**

The department has received conditional approval from Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) for conveyance connection permits, which are required where the project has storm sewer improvements that will tie into MMSD manholes. Each connection location will require a form to be completed and sent to Cari Roper (croper@mmsd.com) for final approval before any connection is made.

The department has also coordinated a draft Right-of Entry permit for entry access into MMSD manholes. The contractor will need to submit a safety plan, flow control plan, and abandonment permit prior to entry into MMSD structure IS343A (6WE+00, 19' RT) to perform the proposed 12" storm sewer bulkhead abandonment.

Right-of-entry (ROE) permit, Safety Plan, Flow Control Plan, and Abandonment Permit will require approval by MMSD. Contact Greg Hottinger ([Ghottinger@mmsd.com](mailto:Ghottinger@mmsd.com)) or Michael Lee ([MLee@mmsd.com](mailto:MLee@mmsd.com)) for permit coordination.

### **16. Notice to Contractor – Milwaukee County Transit System.**

The Milwaukee County Transit System (MCTS) operates the following bus routes within and/or directly adjacent to the construction limits: route 40U (Holt-College UBUS) and route 81 (Amazon Oak Creek).

#### Impacts to MCTS Routing

Invite MCTS to all coordination meetings between the contractor, the department, local officials and business stakeholders to discuss the project schedule of operations including vehicular and pedestrian access during construction operations. Notify MCTS at least ten (10) business days prior to beginning project work to provide advance notice of potential service impacts.

#### Impacts to MCTS Signs and Posts

Notify MCTS of work impacting MCTS signs and posts in advance five (5) or more business days. MCTS signs include "Bus Stop" and turn disc signs. MCTS signs are mounted on MCTS posts; and on assets owned by others including streetlights, traffic regulators, crosswalk and street signposts. MCTS shall be responsible for MCTS sign and post removal and installation, with the contractor granting access to MCTS personnel to perform such work. Signs stating "No Parking Bus Stop" are the under the ownership and responsibility of City of Milwaukee.

#### Impacts to Bus Shelters

Contractor work may require bus shelter(s) to be temporarily removed. MCTS will be responsible for the removal and reinstallation of bus shelters, with the contractor granting access to MCTS personnel for the purposes of reinstallation before new pavement opens to vehicular traffic. Notify MCTS in advance ten (10) business days for each site-specific bus shelter location.

#### Non-detour Service Suspension at MCTS Bus Stops and Temporary Bus Stops

Occasions may arise when work requires neither a detour nor the physical alteration of MCTS bus stop assets, but (for passenger safety) those occasions involved require MCTS to temporarily suspend service at a bus stop location. Notify MCTS in advance five (5) business days of the site-specific occasion, and MCTS will sign appropriately to instruct passengers to board at a temporary bus stop. Notify MCTS upon completion of work. MCTS will resume service to any suspended bus stop locations when it is safe to do so.

### Temporary Bus Stops

MCTS will designate temporary bus stop boarding locations using MCTS temporary signs. Temporary bus stops will be in existing right-of-way at ADA-accessible locations outside the project's construction zone. MCTS is not requesting this project to provide temporary boarding pads.

### MCTS contacts:

Dan Adams (primarily construction planning & design)  
Milwaukee County Transit System  
1942 N. 17th St.  
(414) 937-3273  
[dadams@mcts.org](mailto:dadams@mcts.org)

Armond Sensabaugh (primarily staging & detours)  
Milwaukee County Transit System  
1942 N. 17th St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53205  
Phone: (414) 343-1728  
[asensabaugh@mcts.org](mailto:asensabaugh@mcts.org)

David Locher  
Milwaukee County Transit System  
1942 N. 17th St.  
Milwaukee, WI 53205  
Phone: (414) 343-1727  
[dlocher@mcts.org](mailto:dlocher@mcts.org)

## **17. Notice to Contractor – Saw Cut Slurry.**

Saw cut slurry that may be generated as part of this contract shall be collected and actively managed. Take appropriate measures to prevent saw cut slurry from entering inlets, wetlands, waterways, and other natural areas.

## **18. Notice to Contractor – Previous MMSD Improvements.**

Do not disturb existing areas where MMSD green infrastructure improvements were made. Any damage to the green infrastructure areas are required to be addressed by contractor since these areas are located outside the footprint of construction.

## **19. Material Stockpile and Equipment Storage.**

Submit a map showing all proposed material stockpile and equipment storage locations to the engineer 14 calendar days before either the preconstruction conference or proposed use, whichever comes first. Identify the purpose; length, width & height; and duration of material stockpile or equipment storage at each location. Do not stockpile material or store equipment until the engineer approves.

SER-107-011 (20220412)

## **20. Work Force Opportunities.**

The Work Force Opportunities workshop will provide a venue for contractors to have meaningful dialogue with Transportation Alliance for New Solutions (TrANS) providers regarding the hiring of TrANS graduates. Reference ASP-1 for additional information regarding TrANS. The prime contractor and the 5 largest subcontractors according to let value of work shall provide staff with hiring authority to participate in a job-matching session during this workshop. Workshop participants will, at a minimum:

- Review contractor hiring processes for general labor positions.
- Listen to a presentation provided by TrANS providers regarding the TrANS training program, including details regarding how contractors can hire TrANS graduates.
- Review TrANS graduate availability for working on the project.
- Meet one-on-one for two minutes with each TrANS graduate in attendance at the meeting.

## 21. Available Documents.

The department will make its information available to bidding contractors. The list of documents that are available for contractors' information includes:

- Design Study Report
- Scoping Document
- Safety Certification Document
- Environmental Document
- As-Built Drawings, including MMSD green infrastructure project plans
- Preconstruction survey
- Traffic Management Plan

These documents are available from Jim Schumacher at 141 NW Barstow Street, Waukesha, WI 53187, (262) 521-4428.

Reproduction costs will be applied to all copies requested.

sef-102-005 (20170310)

## 22. Notice to Contractor – Railroad Requirements

Do not place any items within 50-feet of the railroad right-of-way, including items that could foul the same area. Including but not limited to signing, equipment, or material. This includes at-grade crossings and structures with RR under or over. If this is not adhered to Railroad Protective Liability Insurance will be required of the contractor and incidental to the project.

## 23. Notice to Contractor – Park and Ride Lot Restrictions

State of Wisconsin Park and Ride lots are not allowed to be used for any type of material storage, equipment storage or setting up any type of batch plant.

## 24. Contractor Notification.

*Replace standard spec 104.2.2.2(2) with the following:*

(2) If the contractor discovers the differing condition, provide a written notice, as specified in 104.3.3, of the specific differing condition before further disturbing the site and before further performing the affected work.

*Replace standard specs 104.3.2 with the following:*

### 104.3.2 Contractor Initial Written Notice

(1) If required by 104.2, or if the contractor believes that the department's action, the department's lack of action, or some other situation results in or necessitates a contract revision, promptly provide a written notice to the engineer. At a minimum, provide the following:

1. A written description of the nature of the issue.
2. The time and date of discovering the problem or issue.
3. If appropriate, the location of the issue.

(2) Provide the additional information specified in 104.3.3 as early as possible to assist the engineer in the timely resolution of an identified issue. The engineer will not require, in subsequent submissions, duplication of information already provided.

sef-104-005 (20141211)

## 25. Contractor Document Submittals.

This special provision describes minimum requirements for submitting project documents to the department. This special provision does not apply to shop drawing submittals.

Provide one electronic copy of all documents requiring department review, acceptance, or approval. Attach a completed engineer-provided transmittal sheet to each email submittal. The department will reject submittals with incomplete transmittal sheets and require re-submittal.

The department will return one reviewed, accepted, or approved original to the contractor. Additional return originals can be requested. Submit an additional original for each additional return original requested.

Submit electronic copies in PDF format via email to accounts the engineer determines. If possible, create PDFs from original documents in their native format (e.g. Word, Excel, AutoCAD, etc.). Scan other documents to PDF format with a minimum resolution of 600 dpi.

All costs for contractor document submittals are incidental to the contract.

sef-105-010 (20150619)

## 26. Roadside Clearing.

*Add the following to standard spec 202.3 Construction as paragraph seven:*

(7) In areas where fencing is to remain, cut debris at the ground and as needed to remove all plant material intertwined in the fence or wrapped around the posts.

*Add the following to standard spec 202.3 Construction as paragraph eight:*

(8) Remove rocks, twigs, foreign material, and clods that cannot be broken down. Back drag the entire surface to present a uniform appearance. The engineer will not require rolling.

*Add the following to standard spec 202.5 Payment as paragraph three:*

(3) Payment includes removing all debris from existing fencing within the roadside clearing limits.

*Add the following to standard spec 202.5 Payment as paragraph four:*

(4) Payment includes removing rocks, twigs, foreign material, clods that cannot be broken down and for back dragging.

## 27. Maintaining Drainage.

Maintain drainage at and through worksite during construction conforming to standard specs 107.22, 204, 205 and 520.

Use existing storm sewers, existing culvert pipes, existing drainage channels, temporary culvert pipes, or temporary drainage channels to maintain existing surface and pipe drainage. Pumps may be required to drain the surface, pipe, and structure discharges during construction. Costs for furnishing, operating, and maintaining the pumps is considered incidental to the project.

### **Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for Bypass Water (sediment-free) Operations**

If dewatering bypass operations are required from one pipe structure to another downstream pipe structure or from the upstream to downstream end of a culvert and the bypass flow is not transporting sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) from a tributary work site area, bypass pumping operations will be allowed provided that the department has been made aware of and approves operation. When pumping bypass flows, the discharge location will need to be stable and not produce erosion from the discharge velocity that would cause release of sediment downstream.

### **Dewatering (Mechanical Pumping) for treatment Water (sediment-laden) Operations**

If dewatering operations require pumping of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles), the discharge will not be allowed to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment. Refer to article Erosion Control in these special provisions for additional requirements.

sef-107-016 (20170310)

## **28. Storm Sewer.**

*Add to standard spec 204.5.2:*

QMP sampling, testing and documentation, if applicable, is incidental to the removing storm sewer bid item and no separate payment will be made.

*Add to standard spec 608.2:*

Two weeks prior to start of storm sewer construction, provide a shoring design and installation sequence for each location where shoring is to be used. Have a professional engineer, currently registered in the State of Wisconsin and knowledgeable of the specific site conditions and requirements, verify the adequacy of the design. Submit one electronic copy in portable document format of each shoring design, signed and sealed by the same professional engineer verifying the design, to the engineer for incorporation into the permanent project record.

*Add to standard spec 608.3.1.1:*

<sup>(10)</sup> Incorporate excavated material in the work to the extent practicable. Use materials with suitable engineering properties for embankment.

<sup>(11)</sup> Dispose of surplus or unsuitable material as specified in standard spec 205.3.12.

*Add to standard spec 608.3.3:*

<sup>(11)</sup> Place rubber gasket joints over the spigot end or tongue of the entering pipe for all round storm sewer pipes horizontal and elliptical pipes with a rise less than or equal to 40-inches. Clean the gasket and the ends of the pipe from sand and gravel. If the gasket provided is neither factory lubricated nor self-lubricating, lubricate the outside of the gasket and the inside of the bell or groove of the last pipe with an engineer - approved vegetable lubricant immediately before making the joint. Place the spigot or tongue of the pipe being laid with the gasket in place into the bell or groove end of the previously laid pipe. Set pipe carefully to line and grade and push or jack home. The engineer may order the use of a jack or "come-along" if deemed necessary to ensure that the joints are completely tight.

<sup>(12)</sup> For horizontal elliptical pipe rise greater than 40-inches use mastic joint compound. Where factory lubricated rubber gasket joints are not available, clean the ends of the pipe from sand and gravel. Place engineer-approved mastic joint sealer on both the spigot and bell ends of the pipe being laid. Apply additional mastic around each joint exterior and wrap each joint with Geotextile Fabric Type DF laid flat meeting requirements of standard spec 645. Wrap each joint so that the Geotextile Fabric overlaps each joint a distance of approximately ½ of the pipe diameter.

*Replace standard spec 608.5(2) with the following:*

Payment for the Storm Sewer Pipe bid items is full compensation for providing all materials, including all special Y's, mitered sections, elbows and connections required; for all submittals; for excavating and wasting excess material, except rock excavation; for providing rubber gaskets; Lubrication of rubber gaskets; mastic joint sealer; for supporting utilities in storm sewer trench; for shoring design, providing a signed and sealed copy of the design; for installation, monitoring, and removal of shoring; for forming foundation; for laying pipe; for sealing joints and making connections to new or existing features, bedding material; for backfilling and granular backfill material; for QMP sampling, testing and documentation; for cleaning out; and absent the pertinent contract bid items, for restoring the work site.

## **29. Pavement Breaking Equipment.**

Do not use guillotine, drop hammer, falling weight, gravity impact breakers or equivalent equipment within 300 feet of any structure. A multi-head hydraulic hammer is allowed unless a structure is within 50 feet of the roadway.

SER-204-001 (20161123)

### **30. Removing Asphaltic Longitudinal Notched Wedge Joint Milling, Item 204.0126.S.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes the milling and removing of the upper layer HMA longitudinal notched wedge joint, including sweeping and cleaning of the affected area prior to paving the adjacent lane. Follow drop-off and hazard protection in standard spec 104.6.1.2.3.

#### **B (Vacant)**

#### **C Construction**

Prior to paving the adjacent upper layer HMA lane, mill longitudinal notched wedge joint to a true line with a face perpendicular to the surface of the existing asphaltic surface pavement as the plans show or the engineer directs. Provide a uniform milled surface that is reasonably plane, free of excessively large scarification marks, and has the grade and transverse slope the plans show, or the engineer directs. Do not damage the remaining pavement.

Use a self-propelled milling machine with depth, grade, and slope controls. Shroud the drum to prevent discharging loosened material onto the adjacent work areas or live traffic lanes. Provide an engineer-approved dust control system.

Thoroughly clean the milled surface and completely remove all millings from the project site. Unless using a continuous removal and pick-up operation, do not windrow or store material on the roadway. Clear the roadway of all material and equipment during non-working hours. The contractor becomes the owner of the removed asphaltic pavement and is responsible for the disposal as specified in standard spec 204.3.1.3.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Removing Asphaltic Longitudinal Notched Wedge Joint Milling by the linear foot unit for all wedge joints, acceptably removed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
204.0126.S	Removing Asphaltic Longitudinal Notched Wedge Joint Milling	LF

Payment is full compensation for milling, removing, sweeping, cleaning, and disposing of materials.

stp-204-045 (20191121)

### **31. Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth, Item 204.0109.S.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing a portion of concrete surfaces as the plans show and conforming to standard spec 204.

#### **B (Vacant)**

#### **C Construction**

##### **C.1 Equipment**

Use a machine that provides a surface finish acceptable to the engineer. Shroud the machine to prevent discharge of any loosened material into adjacent work areas or live traffic lanes.

Use a machine that is equipped with electronic devices that provide accurate depth, grade and slope control, and acceptable dust control system.

##### **C.2 Methods**

Remove existing concrete to the depths as shown on the plan by grinding, planing, chipping, sawing, milling, or by using other methods approved by the engineer.

Perform the removal operation in such a manner as to preclude damage to the remaining pavement and results in a reasonable uniform plane surface free of excessive large scarification marks and having a uniform transverse slope.

The sequence of removal operations shall be such that no exposed longitudinal joints 2 inches or more in depth remain during non-working hours. Windrowing or storing of the removed material on the roadway will only be permitted in conjunction with a continuous removal and pick-up operation. During non-working hours, clear the roadway of all materials and equipment.

Removed pavement becomes the property of the contractor. Properly dispose of it as specified in standard spec 204.3.1.3.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth in area by the square foot of surface area removed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
204.0109.S	Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth	SF

Payment is in full compensation for removing the concrete; and for disposing of materials.

stp-204-041 (20080902)

### **32. Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 SB Ramps & Becher St, Item 204.9060.S.01; Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 NB Ramps & Becher St, Item 204.9060.S.02.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing the existing traffic signals at 2 Becher St intersections, conforming to standard spec 204 and as follows. Specific removal items are noted in the plans.

#### **B (Vacant)**

#### **C Construction**

Arrange for the de-energizing of the traffic signals with the local electrical utility after receiving approval from the engineer that the existing traffic signals can be removed.

Notify City of Milwaukee Signals Shop [Rudy Gutierrez, Manager; (414) 286-3687 office/dispatch or (414) 708-5148 mobile; 1540 W. Canal Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233] and City of Milwaukee Signals Engineering [(414) 286-3232; 841 N. Broadway Room 920, Milwaukee, WI 53202] at least three (3) working days prior to the removal of the traffic signals equipment. Complete the removal work as soon as possible following shut down of the equipment.

Remove all designated standards and poles per plan from their concrete footings and disassemble out of traffic. Remove the transformer or pedestal bases from each pole. Remove the signal heads, mast arms, luminaires, wiring/cabling, and traffic signal mounting devices from each signal standard, arm or pole. Ensure that all access hand hole doors and all associated hardware remain intact. Properly dispose of the underground signal cable, internal wires, and street lighting cable. Dispose of the remaining materials as directed by the engineer.

Traffic signal LED and switch disposal shall be paid for as a separate item.

*Revise the following under "E Payment" as follows:*

Payment is full compensation for removing specified traffic signal components, disassembly, and disposal of parts as directed by the engineer.

#### **D Measurement**

Removing Traffic Signals will be measured as a single unit of work for each intersection acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

Removing Traffic Signals will be paid for the measured quantity at the contract unit price under the following bid item:



ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
204.9060.S.01	Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 SB Ramps & Becher St	EACH
204.9060.S.02	Removing Traffic Signals IH 43 NB Ramps & Becher St	EACH

Payment is full compensation for removing specified traffic signal components, disassembly, and delivery of parts to the department.

### **33. Removing Lighting Units, Items 204.9060.S.101.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes the removing lighting units as the plans show, conforming to standard spec 204, and as follows.

#### **B Materials**

All removed material shall become the property of the contractor and be disposed of off the project site, except for LED and HPS light fixtures and bulbs. LED and HPS light fixtures and bulbs are considered hazardous material, disposal shall be done by the contractor utilizing STSP 659-5000.S Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor.

#### **C Construction**

Remove lighting units consisting of pole, arm, luminaire, lamp, wires, breakaway device, and associated hardware and appurtenances.

No removal work will be permitted without approval from the Engineer. Removal shall start as soon as the temporary lighting or permanent lighting, as applicable, is placed in approved operation. An inspection and approval by the Engineer will take place before any associated proposed permanent or temporary lighting is approved for operation.

#### **D Measurement**

The Department will measure Removing Lighting Units by each individual unit removed, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

Add the following to standard spec 204.5:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
204.9060.S.101	Removing Lighting Units	EACH
SER-204.15 (20220214)		

### **34. Select Crushed Material.**

*Replace standard spec 312.2(6) with the following:*

The department will assess Select Crushed Material acceptability based primarily on the engineer's visual inspection. The department may require the contractor to sample, test, and report gradation or the fracture results to show conformance of the material. One test per source, production process, or change of production process may be required.

*Replace standard spec 312.5(2) with the following:*

Payment for Select Crushed Material is full compensation for providing and compacting Select Crushed Material and all work necessary to provide gradation or fracture test results.

SER-321-001 (20160831)

### **35. Coloring Concrete Custom, Item 405.0200.**

This special provision describes coloring concrete Milwaukee tan for incorporation full-depth in work constructed under other contract bid items. Conform to standard spec 405 as modified in this special provision.

*Replace standard spec 405.2.1.1(1) with the following:*

- (1) Integrally color concrete using non-fading pigments conforming to ASTM C979.
  - For Milwaukee tan use synthetic mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures, color stable, free of carbon black, non-fading, and resistant to lime and other alkalis pigments, at a loading by weight of total cementitious material in the mix according to manufacturer recommendations. Match the concrete color in reasonably close conformance with Milwaukee tan color, which is similar to Federal Standard 595 – FS 33245.

*Replace standard spec 405.2.1.1(3) with the following:*

- (3) The department will accept the color based on comparison to color samples available for viewing at outside sidewalk terrace area along Becher Street.

stp-405-020 (20190618)

### **36. QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.**

#### **A Description**

*Replace standard spec 460.3.3.2 (1) and standard spec 460.3.3.2 (4) with the following:*

- (1) This special provision describes density testing of in-place HMA pavement with the use of nuclear density gauges. Conform to standard spec 460 except as modified in this special provision.
- (2) Provide and maintain a quality control program defined as all activities and documentation of the following:
  1. Selection of test sites.
  2. Testing.
  3. Necessary adjustments in the process.
  4. Process control inspection.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required procedures.

<https://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-08-00.pdf>

- (4) The department's Materials Reporting System (MRS) software allows contractors to submit data to the department electronically, estimate pay adjustments, and print selected reports. Qualified personnel may obtain MRS software from the department's web site at:

<http://www.atwoodsystems.com/>

#### **B Materials**

##### **B.1 Personnel**

- (1) Nuclear gauge owners and personnel using nuclear gauges shall comply with WisDOT requirements according to 460.3.3 and CMM 815.

##### **B.2 Testing**

- (1) Conform to WTM T355 and CMM 815 for density testing and gauge monitoring methods. Conform to CMM 815.10.4 for test duration and gauge placement.

##### **B.3 Equipment**

###### **B.3.1 General**

- (1) Furnish nuclear gauges according to CMM 815.2.
- (2) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrcs/tools/appr-prod/default.aspx>

### **B.3.2 Comparison of Nuclear Gauges**

#### **B.3.2.1 Comparison of QC and QV Nuclear Gauges**

- (1) Compare QC and QV nuclear gauges according to WTM T355.

#### **B.3.2.2 Reference Site Monitoring**

- (1) Conduct reference site monitoring for both QC and QV gauges according to WTM T355.

### **B.4 Quality Control Testing and Documentation**

#### **B.4.1 Lot and Sublot Requirements**

##### **B.4.1.1 Mainline Traffic Lanes, Shoulders, and Appurtenances**

- (1) Divide the pavement into lots and sublots for nuclear density testing according to CMM 815.10.2.
- (2) Determine required number of tests according to CMM 815.10.2.1.
- (3) Determine random testing locations according to CMM 815.10.3.

##### **B.4.1.2 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts**

- (1) Divide the pavement into lots and sublots for nuclear density testing according to CMM 815.10.2.
- (2) Determine required number of tests according to CMM 815.10.2.2.
- (3) Determine random testing locations according to CMM 815.10.3.

#### **B.4.2 Pavement Density Determination**

##### **B.4.2.1 Mainline Traffic Lanes and Appurtenances**

- (1) Calculate the average sublot densities using the individual test results in each sublot.
- (2) If all sublot averages are no more than one percent below the target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging the results of each random QC test taken on that day's material.
- (3) If any sublot average is more than one percent below the target density, do not include the individual test results from that sublot when computing the lot average density and remove that sublot's tonnage from the daily quantity for incentive. The tonnage from any such sublot is subject to disincentive pay as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2.

##### **B.4.2.2 Mainline Shoulders**

###### **B.4.2.2.1 Width Greater Than 5 Feet**

- (1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

###### **B.4.2.2.2 Width of 5 Feet or Less**

- (1) If all sublot test results are no more than 3.0 percent below the minimum target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging all individual test results for the day.
- (2) If a sublot test result is more than 3.0 percent below the target density, the engineer may require the unacceptable material to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine the limits of the unacceptable material according to B.4.3.

##### **B.4.2.3 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts**

- (1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

##### **B.4.2.4 Documentation**

- (1) Document QC density test data as specified in CMM 815. Provide the engineer with the data for each lot within 24 hours of completing the QC testing for the lot.

#### **B.4.3 Corrective Action**

- (1) Notify the engineer immediately when an individual test is more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum in standard spec 460.3.3.1. Investigate and determine the cause of the unacceptable test result.
- (2) The engineer may require unacceptable material specified in B.4.3(1) to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine limits of the unacceptable area by measuring density of the layer at 50-foot

increments both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable density and at the same offset as the original test site. Continue testing at 50-foot increments until a point of acceptable density is found as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2(1). Removal and replacement of material may be required if extended testing is in a previously accepted subplot. Testing in a previously accepted subplot will not be used to recalculate a new lot density.

- (3) Compute unacceptable pavement area using the product of the longitudinal limits of the unacceptable density and the full subplot width within the traffic lanes or shoulders.
- (4) Retesting and acceptance of replaced pavement will be as specified in standard spec 105.3.
- (5) Tests indicating density more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum, and further tests taken to determine the limits of unacceptable area, are excluded from the computations of the subplot and lot densities.
- (6) If two consecutive subplot averages within the same paving pass and same target density are more than one percent below the specified target density, notify the engineer and take necessary corrective action. Document the locations of such sublots and the corrective action that was taken.

## **B.5 Department Testing**

### **B.5.1 Verification Testing**

- (1) The department will have a HTCP certified technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform verification testing. The department will test randomly at locations independent of the contractor's QC work. The department will perform verification testing at a minimum frequency of 10 percent of the sublots and a minimum of one subplot per mix design. The sublots selected will be within the active work zone. The contractor will supply the necessary traffic control for the department's testing activities.
- (2) The QV tester will test each selected subplot using the same testing requirements and frequencies as the QC tester.
- (3) If the verification subplot average is not more than one percent below the specified minimum target density, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (4) If the verification subplot average is more than one percent below the specified target density, compare the QC and QV subplot averages. If the QV subplot average is within 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of the QC subplot average, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (5) If the first QV/QC subplot average comparison shows a difference of more than 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> each tester will perform an additional set of tests within that subplot. Combine the additional tests with the original set of tests to compute a new subplot average for each tester. If the new QV and QC subplot averages compare to within 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, use the original QC tests for acceptance.
- (6) If the QV and QC subplot averages differ by more than 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> after a second set of tests, resolve the difference with dispute resolution specified in B.6. The engineer will notify the contractor immediately when density deficiencies or testing precision exceeding the allowable differences are observed.

### **B.5.2 Independent Assurance Testing**

- (1) Independent assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's verification and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform the independent assurance review according to the department's independent assurance program.

## **B.6 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The testers may perform investigation in the work zone by analyzing the testing, calculation, and documentation procedures. The testers may perform gauge comparison according to B.3.2.1.
- (2) The testers may use comparison monitoring according to B.3.2.2 to determine if one of the gauges is out of tolerance. If a gauge is found to be out of tolerance with its reference value, remove the gauge from the project and use the other gauge's test results for acceptance.
- (3) If the testing discrepancy cannot be identified, the contractor may elect to accept the QV subplot density test results or retesting of the subplot in dispute within 48 hours of paving. Traffic control costs will be split between the department and the contractor.
- (4) If investigation finds that both gauges are in error, the contractor and engineer will reach a decision on resolution through mutual agreement.

## **B.7 Acceptance**

- (1) The department will not accept QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density if a non-compared gauge is used for contractor QC tests.

### **C (Vacant)**

### **D (Vacant)**

## **E Payment**

### **E.1 QMP Testing**

- (1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to the work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the Non-performance of QMP administrative item.

### **E.2 Disincentive for HMA Pavement Density**

- (1) The department will administer density disincentives as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2.

### **E.3 Incentive for HMA Pavement Density**

- (1) The department will administer density incentives as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.3.  
stp-460-020 (20230629)

## **37. Asphaltic Surface Temporary.**

*Replace standard spec 465.2 (1) with the following:*

Under the Asphaltic Surface Temporary bid item; submit a mix design. Furnish asphaltic mixture meeting the requirements specified for HT under standard spec 460.2; except the engineer will not require the contractor to conform to the quality management program (QMP) specified under standard spec 460.2.8.

sef-465-005 (20170310)

## **38. Cold Patch, Item 495.1000.S.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing cold patch and filling potholes and other voids in existing pavement surfaces as the engineer directs.

### **B Materials**

Furnish a mixture of course aggregate, natural sand, and MC-250 bituminous material designed to have a workability range of 15-100° F without heating. Ensure that the mixture:

- Adheres to wet surfaces.
- Resists damage from water, salt, and deicing products.
- Requires no mixing or special handling before use.
- Supports traffic immediately after placement and compaction.

Conform to the following gradation:

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT PASSING (by weight)
1/2-inch (12.5 mm)	100
3/8-inch (9.5 mm)	90 - 100
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	90 max
No. 8 (2.38 mm)	20 - 65
No. 200 (0.074 mm)	2 - 10
Bitumen	4.8 - 5.4

The department will accept cold patch based primarily on the engineer's visual inspection. The department may also test for gradation.

## C Construction

Stockpile cold patch on site on a smooth, firm, well-drained area cleared of vegetation and foreign material. Cover the stockpile and ensure that it is easily accessible. Replenish the stockpile throughout the project duration but limit the size at any given time to 10 tons on site unless the engineer approves otherwise. Dispose of unused material at project completion unless the engineer directs otherwise.

Heat cold patch to a minimum of 120° F prior to placement. Remove ponded water and loose debris before placement. Dry the void to be filled of all moisture with a portable Weed Burner Type Propane Torch. Place cold patch by hand. Compact flush with a tamper, roller, or vehicle tire after placement.

Refill patched areas as necessary to maintain a flush pavement surface until project completion.

## D Measurement

The department will measure Cold Patch by the ton, acceptably stockpiled on site.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
495.1000.S	Cold Patch	TON

Payment for Cold Patch is full compensation for providing and maintaining patches; for furnishing and replenishing stockpiled material on-site; and for disposing of excess material at project completion.

### 39. Concrete Curing Materials.

*Add to standard spec 501.2.8 Concrete Curing Materials:*

The liquid curing compound shall have a color equal to or lighter than Gardner Color Standard No. 2 when tested according to ASTM C 1315 8.7.6 Yellowing Resistance.

### 40. Adjusting Manhole Covers, Item 611.8110.

This special provision describes adjusting manhole covers conforming to standard spec 611 as modified in this special provision.

Adjust manhole covers located in pavement areas in two separate operations. Initially, remove designated manhole covers along with sufficient pavement to permit installation of temporary cover plate over the opening. Fill the excavated area with asphaltic pavement mixture, which shall remain in place until contract milling and paving operations permit setting the manhole frames to grade. During the second phase, remove the asphaltic pavement mixture surrounding the manhole plus the temporary cover plate, and set the manhole cover to final grade. The department will measure and pay for the items of asphaltic pavement mixture, temporary cover plate, milling, and paving separately.

Add to standard spec 611.3.7:

Set the manhole frames so that they comply with the surface requirements of standard spec 450.3.2.9. At the completion of the paving, a 6-foot straightedge shall be placed over the centerline of each manhole frame parallel to the direction of traffic. A measurement shall be made at each side of the frame. The two measurements shall be averaged. If this average is greater than 5/8 inches, reset the manhole frame to the correct plane and elevation. If this average is 5/8 inches or less but greater than 3/8 inches, the manhole frame shall be allowed to remain in place but shall be paid for at 50 percent of the contract unit price.

If the manhole frame is higher than the adjacent pavement, the two measurements shall be made at each end of the straightedge. These two measurements shall be averaged. The same criteria for acceptance and payment as above, shall apply.

stp-611-005 (20200629)

#### 41. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

##### A Description

This special provision describes providing and removing steel plates to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

##### B Materials

Provide a 0.25 inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

##### C (Vacant)

##### D Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

##### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
611.8120.S	Cover Plates Temporary	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and removing the cover plates.

The steel plates shall become the property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work.  
stp-611-006 (20151210)

#### 42. Pipe Underdrain Unperforated 8-Inch.

*Replace standard spec 612.2.6 with the following:*

Furnish PVC pipe Schedule 35 conforming to the requirements of ASTM D3034.

#### 43. Topsoil.

Replace 625.2 (1) with the following:

- (1) Topsoil consists of loam, sandy loam, silt loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam humus-bearing soils adapted to sustain plant life, and ensure the topsoil consists of the following:

Topsoil Requirements	Minimum Range	Maximum Range
pH	6.0	8.0
Organic Matter*	5%	20%
Clay	5%	30%
Silt	10%	70%
Sand	10%	70%

\*Organic matter determined by loss on ignition test of samples oven dried to constant weight at 212 F (100 C).

Add the following to standard spec 625.2:

- (3) Furnish material that is free from large roots, sticks, weeds, brush, stones, litter, and waste products.  
(4) Do not furnish surface soils from ditch bottoms, drained ponds, and eroded areas, or soils which are supporting growth of NR 40 listed plants and noxious weeds or other undesirable vegetation.

Replace 625.3.3 (3) with the following:

- (3) Ensure that for the upper 2 inches, 100 percent of the material passes a one-inch sieve and at least 90 percent passes the No. 10 sieve.

**44. Erosion Mat.**

For Standard Specification Erosion Mat 628.5.2 use the following type for grass swale areas:  
Furnish and install Erosion Mat Urban Class I Type A.

**45. Seeding.**

For Standard Specification Seeding 630.1, use the following seed mixture for grass swale areas:  
Native Seed Mixture No. 70.

**46. Furnishing and Planting Plant Material – City of Milwaukee.**

Conform to standard spec 632, and as herein after provided.

*Replace standard spec 632.3.18.1 (1) with the following:*

A plant establishment period shall follow the completion of planting and last until the contract completion date.

*Remove standard spec 632.3.18.2 and 632.3.18.3.*

*Replace standard spec 632.3.19 with the following:*

**632.3.19 Landscape Planting Proving Period (Delayed Acceptance)**

- (1) The final inspection by the City of Milwaukee and acceptance date shall be prior to the contract completion date.
- (2) Replace all plants that die or show evidence of dying during the plant establishment period at the earliest appropriate planting time after this condition becomes apparent. The engineer will allow replacements until the contract completion date.
- (3) The department shall make no payment for landscaping planting surveillance and care.

**47. Signs Type I and II.**

*Add to standard spec 637.2.4.2.2:*

Use stainless steel bolts, washers and nuts for type I and type II signs mounted on sign bridges or type I signs mounted on overhead sign supports. Use clips on every joint for Sign Plate A 4-6 when mounted on a sign bridge or overhead sign support. Inspect installation of clips and assure bolts and nuts are tightened to manufacturers recommended torque values.

Use aluminum vertical sign support beams that have a 5-inch wide flange and weigh 3.7 pounds per foot, if the L-brackets are 4 inches wide then use 4 inch wide flange beams weighing 3.06 pounds per foot. Contractor shall measure the width of the L-brackets on existing structures of determine the width needed for sign support beams.

Use beams a minimum of six feet in length or equal to the height of the sign to be supported, whichever is greater. Use U-bolts that are made of stainless steel, one-half inch diameter and of the proper size to fit the truss cords of each sign bridge. Install vertical sign support beams on each sign and use new U-bolts to attach each beam to the top and bottom cord of the sign bridge truss.

*Replace standard spec 637.3.3.2(2) with the following:*

- (2) Install Type I Signs at the offset stated in the plan, which shall be the clear distance between the edge of mainline pavement right edgeline and the near edge of the sign.

*Add to standard spec 637.3.3.3(4):*



Furnish and install new aluminum vertical sign support beams on each sign and new U-bolts to attach each beam to the top and bottom cord of the sign bridge truss for Type I or Type II Signs and Type I signs on overhead sign supports incidental to sign.

*Add the following to standard spec 532.3.2.1:*

Submit a copy of the shop drawings for sign bridges and overhead sign supports to SE Region Traffic Operations Engineer, Karen Martens and Bureau of Structures Design.

SER-637-001 (20200617)

#### **48. Work Zone Ingress - Egress.**

Any initial set-up and/or changes to the Work Zone Ingress – Egress location(s) should be submitted a minimum of 10 working days before use and are subject to approval by the engineer and the Southeast Region Work Zone Engineer.

ser-643-005 (20180131)

#### **49. Covering Signs.**

*Replace standard spec 643.2.3.3(2) with the following:*

- (2) Ensure that covers are flat black, blank, and opaque.

*Add the following to standard spec 643.3.4.1 as paragraph four:*

- (4) If multiple messages on a single sign are required to be covered, minimize the number of holes created by covering the sign with a single rectangular shaped covering. Multiple coverings on a single sign is only permissible where necessary to avoid covering necessary content or as directed by the engineer. Submit sign covering plans to the engineer for single signs requiring multiple coverings 3 days before performing work. Obtain engineer approval before covering signs. Remove sign coverings before placing fixed messages signs unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

sef-643-005 (20180104)

#### **50. Nighttime Work Lighting-Stationary.**

##### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing portable lighting as necessary to complete nighttime work. Nighttime operations consist of work specifically scheduled to occur after sunset and before sunrise.

##### **B (Vacant)**

##### **C Construction**

##### **C.1 General**

This provision shall apply when providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable light towers and equipment-mounted lighting fixtures for nighttime stationary work operations, for the duration of nighttime work on the contract.

At least 14 days before the nighttime work, furnish a lighting plan to the engineer for review and acceptance. Address the following in the plan:

1. Layout, including location of portable lighting – lateral placement, height, and spacing. Clearly show on the layout the location of all lights necessary for every aspect of work to be done at night.
2. Specifications, brochures, and technical data of all lighting equipment to be used.
3. The details on how the luminaires will be attached.
4. Electrical power source information.
5. Details on the louvers, shields, or methods to be employed to reduce glare.
6. Lighting calculations. Provide illumination with average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.
7. Detail information on any other auxiliary equipment.

## **C.2 Portable Lighting**

Provide portable lighting that is sturdy and free standing and does not require any guy wires, braces, or any other attachments. Furnish portable lighting capable of being moved as necessary to keep up with the construction project. Position the portable lighting and trailers to minimize the risk of being impacted by traffic on the roadway or by construction traffic or equipment. Provide lightning protection for the portable lighting. Portable lighting shall withstand up to 60 mph wind velocity.

If portable generators are used as a power source, furnish adequate power to operate all required lighting equipment without any interruption during the nighttime work. Provide wiring that is weatherproof and installed according to local, state, federal (NECA and OSHA) requirements. Equip all power sources with a ground-fault circuit interrupter to prevent electrical shock.

## **C.3 Light Level and Uniformity**

Position (spacing and mounting height) the luminaires to provide illumination with an average to minimum uniformity ratio of 5:1 or less throughout the work area.

Illuminate the area as necessary to incorporate construction vehicles, equipment, and personnel activities.

## **C.4 Glare Control**

Design, install, and operate all lighting supplied under these specifications to minimize or avoid glare that interferes with all traffic on the roadway or that causes annoyance or discomfort for properties adjoining the roadway. Locate, aim, and adjust the luminaires to provide the adequate level of illumination and the specified uniformity in the work area without the creation of objectionable glare.

Provide louvers, shields, or visors, as needed, to reduce any objectionable levels of glare. As a minimum, ensure the following requirements are met to avoid objectionable glare on the roadways open to traffic in either direction or for adjoining properties:

1. Aim tower-mounted luminaires, either parallel or perpendicular to the roadway, so as to minimize light aimed toward approaching traffic.
2. Aim all luminaires such that the center of beam axis is no greater than 60 degrees above vertical (straight down).

If lighting does not meet above-mentioned criteria, adjust the lighting within 24 hours.

## **C.5 Continuous Operation**

Provide and have available sufficient fuel, spare lamps, generators, and qualified personnel to ensure that the lights will operate continuously during nighttime operation. In the event of any failure of the lighting system, discontinue the operation until the adequate level of illumination is restored. Move and remove lighting as necessary.

## **D (Vacant)**

## **E Payment**

Costs for furnishing a lighting plan, and for providing, maintaining, moving, and removing portable lighting, tower mounted lighting, and equipment-mounted lighting required under this special provision are incidental to the contract.

stp-643-010 (20100709)

## **51. Temporary Audible Message Devices, Item 644.1900.S.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes providing, maintaining, and removing temporary audible message devices. These devices are used on temporary pedestrian facilities to guide individuals with sight disabilities.

### **B Materials**

Furnish temporary audible message devices from the approved products lists.

## C Construction

Provide and maintain temporary audible message device. Maintain and repair devices within two hours of being notified by the project engineer of an issue.

Contractors record messages as approved by the engineer.

Mount temporary audible message devices on drums, temporary sign supports, or other locations approved by the engineer. Locate motion detection areas that will be effective in activating the device to operate properly. Avoid locating motion detection areas that will cause activation by trees, traffic, or other known regular activity.

Move and adjust devices after disruptions by the work or the public.

Maintain devices in a working condition and replace batteries as needed. Replace any devices that are not working properly within 2 hours of being notified of an issue.

Use tamper-proof hardware for mounting.

## D Measurement

The department will measure temporary audible message devices by the day, acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
644.1900.S	Temporary Audible Message Device	DAY

Payment is full compensation for providing, maintaining, and removing temporary audible message device.

The department will not pay for devices that are inoperable.

stp-644-190 (20250108)

## 52. Temporary Pavement Marking.

*Add the following to standard spec 646.3.1.4:*

- (5) On pavements not scheduled for removal under this project, remove markings using air blasting, water blasting, or a combination of thereof. Do not use grooving or grinding on these pavements.

## 53. Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.

### A Description

This special provision describes installing proposed conduits into an existing manhole, pull box, junction box, communication vault, or other structure.

### B Materials

Use conduits, as provided and paid for under other items in this contract. Furnish backfill material, topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch conforming to the standard spec.

### C Construction

Expose the outside of the existing structure without disturbing existing conduits or cabling. Drill the appropriate sized hole, or holes, for entering conduits at a location within the structure without disturbing the existing cabling and without hindering the installation of new cabling within the installed conduit. Fill void area between the respective drilled hole and conduit with an engineer-approved filling material to protect against conduit movement and entry of fill material into the structure. Tamp backfill into place.

### D Measurement

The department will measure Install Conduit Into Existing System by the unit, acceptably installed. Up to five conduits entering a structure per entry point into the existing structure will be considered a single unit. Conduits in excess of five, or conduits entering at significantly different entry points into the existing pull box, manhole, or junction box will constitute multiple units of payment.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
652.0700.S	Install Conduit Into Existing Item	EACH

Payment is full compensation for excavating, drilling holes; furnishing and installing all materials, including bricks, coarse aggregate, sand, bedding, and backfill; for excavating and backfilling; and for furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch in disturbed areas; for properly disposing of surplus materials; and for making inspections.

stp-652-070 (20230629)

### 54. Traffic Signals, General.

All traffic signal work shall be in accordance with the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2025 edition, the plans, and these special provisions.

Note that the failure to comply with the state standards and specifications may result in the cost of corrections to be made at the Contractor's expense. Also, any additional disruption of State-owned facilities shall be repaired or relocated as needed at the Contractor's expense.

Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 at least three weeks prior to the beginning of the traffic signal work.

### 55. General Requirement for Electrical Work.

#### General

*Add the following to standard specification sections 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657 and 659.*

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 651.3.1:*

Any circuit that the contractor does not personally tag out at the disconnect shall be considered live and will be subject to being activated by another person with no notice to the contractor. Make tag-outs with manufactured tags and endorse them with the date and the name of the contractor. Clear tag-outs at the end of the workday. The department does not employ a load dispatcher and has no intent to do so. Each electrical worker is responsible for their own protection from automatic switching and from switching by others.

The plans show required disconnections of existing lighting circuits, most in the form of abandoning existing underground conductors in place. The contractor may need to mobilize several times per each existing lighting distribution center. The contractor is expected to build these costs into the various paid items for removals and installations.

*Replace 651.3.3(3) of the standard specifications with the following:*

Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the engineer at least five (5) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 to coordinate the inspection. The department's Region Electrical personnel will perform the inspection. In the event of deficiencies, request a re-inspection when the work is corrected. The engineer will not authorize turn-on until the contractor corrects all deficiencies.

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 651.5:*

Work to disconnect and connect conductors will be incidental to the paid measurement of footage.

There will be no measurement for payment for abandoning conductors or removing conductors for scrap.

Work to disconnect and connect electrical system, splice through, or to connect conductors are incidental to the installation or removal of the freeway lighting pay items included in this contract. The department will not measure conductors or conduits that have been abandoned in place or removed for scrap. The department will allow, at the contractor's discretion, for the salvaging of conductors to be abandoned, if possible.

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 652.3.1.4:*

1228-09-77

Support conductors at the top of the vertical raceway or as close as practical if the vertical rise exceeds 40-feet. Provide additional supports as shown; in no case shall the distance between supports exceed that shown in Table 300.19(A) of the Wisconsin State Electric Code.

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 653.3(1):*

This provision modifies the standard detail drawing for pull boxes and thereby both the standard items and SPV pay item for pull boxes. Lighting pull box covers shall read "LIGHTING".

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 655.3.1:*

Wet location splices are not anticipated on this project and not shown in the plans. In the event that the engineer allows wet location splices, make pull box splices with engineer approved epoxy kit for the freeway lighting and should be incidental to the installation of pull box.

At each pull point or access point, indicate the line side bundle with a lap of blue tape. Mark conductors in poles and in pull boxes or other terminations with a 6-Inch-long blue tape wrap to identify the set of conductors emanating from distribution center (feeder).

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 655.3.7(4):*

Where two or more wire networks pass through a pull point, tag each circuit network (i.e. A/B/N and C/D/N) with approved all-weather tags.

*Add the following to standard specification subsection 657.2:*

Non-breakaway poles (mounted on structures, concrete bases or behind noise wall barriers without transformer base), as well as at stems of sign bridges containing electrical wires are to be double nipped and install galvanized rat screen enclosing the bottom of pole area; extra nuts and screen incidental.

*Add the following to standard specification subsections 657.3.1 and 657.3.5:*

Corrosion protection measures described in subsections 657.3.1 and 657.3.5 of the standard specifications are invoked for breakaway transformer bases and aluminum light poles. Avoid contact of dissimilar metals in erecting the pole on its foundation and/or breakaway device. Resolve any concern of trapped moisture or potential corrosion cell to the satisfaction of the engineer.

**Manufacturer's Warranty for LED luminaires:** The manufacturer shall warrant to the department that each complete luminaire (consisting of the housing, optical assembly, LED drivers, surge protection and wiring) will be free from defects in material and workmanship for ten (10) years from the date that the luminaire are put into service. Install luminaires within one year of manufacture.

If any luminaires fail to meet the above warranty, the department shall provide the manufacturer with a written notice of any defect within thirty (30) days after discovery of the defect. The manufacturer shall provide all materials, luminaires, replacement component parts, labor, and all incidentals necessary to restore the luminaire to a fully operational, installed condition.

**Submittal Requirements for LED luminaires:** Considering the rapid advancement in LED technology, the overall project construction and duration of construction, within 10 calendar days after contract execution, the contractor is responsible to coordinate the lead time for LED luminaires purchase. The LED luminaires purchasing may be done during later stage of construction as directed by the department which shall not delay the construction.

*Add the following to standard specification 659.3.1:*

Contractor shall be responsible to maintain adequate lighting during all the construction stages not shown on the temporary lighting plans, but which are necessitated by field conditions or by any construction phasing changes. Contractor shall coordinate with WisDOT for the existing poles with luminaires to remain in place until new lighting is installed and operational. Installation of temporary lighting not shown on lighting plans shall be incidental in this contract. Contractor shall be responsible to submit a redline markup plans for any additional temporary lighting to the Engineer for approval prior to installation.

## **56. Electrical Conduit.**

*Replace 652.5(2) of the standard specifications with the following:*

(2) Payment for Conduit Rigid Metallic, Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic, Conduit Reinforced Thermosetting Resin, and Conduit Special bid items is full compensation for providing the conduit, conduit bodies, and fittings; for providing all conduit hangers, clips, attachments, and fittings used to support conduit on

structures; for pull wires or ropes; for expansion fittings and caps; for making necessary connections into an existing pull box, manhole, junction box or communication vault; for excavating, bedding, and backfilling, including any sand, concrete, or other required materials; for disposing of surplus materials; and for making inspections.

**57. Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal IH 43 SB Ramps & Becher St,  
Item 656.0201.01;  
Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal IH 43 NB Ramps & Becher St,  
Item 656.0201.02.**

*Append 656.2.3 of the standard specifications with the following:*

(2) The department will be responsible for the electrical service installation or relocation request for any department-maintained facility. Notify the maintaining authority if the signal is not state maintained that it is their responsibility to arrange for the electrical service installation.

(3) Electrical utility company service installation and energy cost will be billed to and paid for by the department.

(4) Install the cabinet base and meter breaker pedestal first, so the electrical utility company can install the service lateral. Install a 3" conduit from the point of service from the utility to the meter breaker pedestal. Finish grade the service trench, replace topsoil that is lost or contaminated with other materials, fertilize, seed, and mulch all areas that are disturbed by the electrical utility company.

*Append 656.5 of the standard specifications with the following:*

(8) Payment is full compensation for grading the service trench; replacing topsoil; and for fertilizing, seeding, and mulching to restore the disturbed area of the service trench.

**58. Signal Mounting Hardware.**

*Add the following to 658.2(7) of the standard specifications:*

Use an approved type of pole or standard vertical mounting brackets/clamps for signal faces from an approved manufacturer. Pedestrian traffic signal heads mounted in the median shall use federal yellow aluminum side of pole 2-way upper and lower arm assemblies providing 16 ½-inch center to center spacing.

**59. Traffic Signal Faces.**

*Append 658.3 of the standard specifications with the following:*

(5) Connect all ungrounded conductors with wire nuts in the appropriate sections of the signal heads, when directed by WisDOT personnel. Connect the neutral conductors to the terminal strip. Be certain to twist wires prior to installing the wire nuts. All wire nuts must be installed facing up to prevent the entrance of water.

**60. Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor, Item 659.5000.S.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes the detachment and packaging of lamps, ballasts, LEDs, and mercury containing switches (e.g., overhead roadway lighting, underdeck bridge, wall packs, pedestrian signals, traffic control stop lights and warning flashers, fluorescent bulbs, and thermostats) removed under this contract for disposal as hazardous materials.

For Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor, coordinate removal from the work site by the department's hazardous waste disposal vendor. Disposal will be billed to the department by the hazardous waste disposal vendor.

## **B Materials**

### **B.1 Disposal by Contractor**

Items removed under this contract will be considered the property of the department for waste generator identification. The contractor is responsible for coordinating with the department's hazardous waste vendor for disposal:

<https://wisconsin.gov/Documents/doing-business/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrcs/environment/hazwaste-contacts.pdf>

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 Removal**

Arrange for the de-energizing of luminaires after receiving approval from the engineer that the existing luminaires can be removed. Do not remove luminaires that cannot be replaced with proposed LED units and operational within the same workday. The new LED units need to be operational prior to sunset of the same workday.

Detach and remove luminaires and lamps from the existing traffic signal poles or respective structure. Avoid breaking fixtures whenever possible.

### **C.2 Packaging of Hazardous Materials**

Provide a secure, level location removed from the travelled way for storage of the material for disposal.

Pack intact fixtures in the packaging of the new lamps used to replace them, or packaging affording the equivalent protection. Place in full, closed stackable cartons.

Pile cartons no more than four high if palletized and secure cartons with shrink wrap to prevent shifting or falling of the loads. Clearly mark each pallet with the words "Universal Waste Lamps" or "Universal Waste Ballasts", the date, and the number of fixtures on each pallet.

Pack broken fixtures into (min.) 6 mil thick plastic bags and place inside sturdy cardboard boxes or the equivalent. Mark the outer packaging with the term "Broken Fixtures/Lamps", the date and the number of broken fixtures clearly marked on the box.

The hazardous waste vendor will not accept fixtures improperly packaged. The vendor will reject any fixtures not removed as part of a contract pay item or otherwise required under this contract.

Pack ballasts and mercury containing switches in appropriate containers.

### **C.3 Disposal by Contractor**

Complete the lamp and ballast inventory (<https://wisconsin.gov/Documents/doing-business/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrcs/environment/dotlampballastinventory.dotx>) and contact the hazardous waste vendor to coordinate pickup and disposal at a location specified by the contractor. Consolidate all pallets and boxes from one project at a single location. Contact the hazardous waste vendor to set up an appointment for pickup. The hazardous waste vendor requires a minimum of one week advance notice to schedule pickup.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor as each individual unit removed and received by the hazardous waste vendor, properly packaged and acceptably completed, matching the total number of units provided on the inventory form. The department will not measure broken fixtures that exceed a total of 10 percent of all fixtures to be disposed.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
659.5000.S	Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor	EACH

Payment for Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor is full compensation for detachment, handling, packaging, labeling and scheduling disposal with the hazardous waste vendor; and scrapping and disposal of all other materials. The department will pay separately for the work under which the lamps, ballasts, LED or switches are removed from service.

stp-659-500 (20220628)

## **61. Intelligent Transportation Systems - General Requirements.**

### **A Description**

#### **A.1 General**

This special provision describes providing elements for an Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) in or along the existing roadway as the plans show.

Unusual aspects of this project include:

1. The project includes working on cables and equipment that are carrying data between roadside equipment and the department's Traffic Management Center (TMC). Interruption of this service is not expected to perform this work. If an interruption is determined necessary, it must be done on a weekend, and must be done in a way that minimizes communication outages for the existing equipment. Notify the department's TMC at least 48 hours in advance of the planned interruption.
2. The department will furnish some of the equipment to be installed. Make a reasonable effort to discover defects in that equipment before installing it.

#### **A.2 Surge Protection**

Equip every ungrounded conductor wire entering or leaving any equipment cabinet with a surge protector. For purposes of this section, multiple cabinets on a single pole or foundation are considered a single cabinet.

### **B Materials**

#### **B.1 General**

Only furnish equipment and component parts for this work that are new and have high quality workmanship. All controls, indicators, and connectors shall be clearly and permanently labeled in a manner approved by the engineer. All equipment of each type shall be identical.

All electrical equipment shall conform to the standards and requirements of the Wisconsin Electrical Code, the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), National Electric Safety Council (NESC), Underwriter's Laboratory Inc. (UL) or the Electronic Industries Association (EIA), when applicable. All materials and workmanship shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), Rural Electrification Administration (REA), Standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), requirements of the plans these special provisions, the standard specifications, and to any other codes, standards, or ordinances that may apply. All system wiring, conduit, grounding hardware and circuit breakers shall be in conformance with the National Electrical Code. Whenever reference is made to any of the standards mentioned, the reference shall be considered to mean the code, ordinance, or standard that is in effect at the time of the bid advertisement.

#### **B.2 Outdoor Equipment**

All conductive connectors, pins (except pins connected by soldering), and socket contacts shall be gold plated. Acrylic conformal coating shall protect each circuit board side that has conductive traces. Except for integrated circuits containing custom firmware, all components shall be soldered to the printed circuit board.

To prevent galvanic corrosion, all connections between dissimilar metals shall incorporate a means of keeping moisture out of the connection. Where the connection need not conduct electricity, interpose a non-absorbing, inert material or washer between the dissimilar metals. Use nonconductive liners and washers to insulate fasteners from dissimilar metals. Where the connection must conduct electricity, use a conductive sealant between the dissimilar metals. Alternatively, use an insulating gasket and a bond wire connecting the two metal parts.

#### **B.3 Custom Equipment**

Equipment that is not part of the manufacturer's standard product line, or that is made or modified specifically for this project, shall conform to the following requirements:

Where practical, electronics shall be modular plug-in assemblies to facilitate maintenance. Such assemblies shall be keyed to prevent incorrect insertion of modules into sockets.

All components shall be available from multiple manufacturers as part of the manufacturers' standard product lines. All must be clearly labeled with the value, part number, tolerance, or other information sufficient to enable a technician to order an exact replacement part.



Lamps used for indicator purposes shall be light-emitting diodes.

The printed circuit boards shall be composed of "two-ounce" copper on 1/16 inch thick fiberglass epoxy or equivalent type construction. Holes that carry electrical connections from one side of the boards to the other shall be completely plated through. Multilayer printed circuit boards shall not be used. The name or reference number used for the board in the drawings and maintenance manuals supplied to the department shall be permanently affixed to each board.

All components shall be mounted so that the identifying markings are visible without moving or removing any part, if practical.

#### **B.4 Environmental Conditions**

Equipment shall continue to operate as specified under the following ranges of environmental conditions, except as noted in the specifications for individual pieces of equipment.

1. **Vibration and Shock:** Vehicle speed and classification sensors and any other equipment mounted atop poles or on structures shall not be impaired by the continuous vibration caused by winds (up to 90 mph with a 30 percent gust factor) and traffic.
2. **Duty Cycle:** Continuous
3. **Electromagnetic Radiation:** The equipment shall not be impaired by ambient electrical or magnetic fields, such as those caused by power lines, transformers, and motors. The equipment shall not radiate signals that adversely affect other equipment.
4. **Electrical Power:**
  - 4.1. **Operating power:** The equipment shall operate on 120-volts, 60-Hz, single-phase unless otherwise specified. It shall conform to its specified performance requirements when the input voltage varies from 89 to 135 volts and the frequency varies +3 Hz.
  - 4.2. **High frequency interference:** The equipment operation shall be unaffected by power supply voltage spikes of up to 150 volts in amplitude and 10 microseconds duration.
  - 4.3. **Line voltage transients:** The equipment operation shall be unaffected by voltage transients of plus or minus 20 percent of nominal line voltage for a maximum duration of 50 milliseconds. Equipment in the field shall meet the power service transient requirements of NEMA Standard TS-2 when connected to the surge protectors in the cabinets.
5. **Temperature and Humidity:**
  - 5.1. **Field equipment:** Equipment in the field shall meet the temperature and humidity requirements of NEMA Standard TS-2. Liquid crystal displays shall be undamaged by temperatures as high as 165 degrees F, and shall produce a usable display at temperatures up to 120 degrees F.
  - 5.2. **Equipment in Controlled Environments:** shall operate normally at any combination of temperatures between 50 degrees F and 100 degrees F, and humidity's between 5 percent and 90 percent, non-condensing, and with a temperature gradient of 9 degrees F per hour.

#### **B.5 Patch Cables and Wiring**

All cables and wiring between devices installed in a single cabinet, or in separate cabinets sharing a single concrete base, will be considered incidental to the installation of the devices and no separate payment will be made for them. It is anticipated that this will include fiber optic patch cables between termination panels and Ethernet switches, 10 / 100 MBPS Ethernet cables, RS-232 cables between individual devices and terminal servers, and power cables between individual devices and power sources within the cabinets.

#### **B.6 Surge Protection**

Low-voltage signal pairs, including twisted pair communication cable entering each cabinet shall be protected by two-stage, plug-in surge protectors and shall be installed on both ends of camera control cables. The protectors shall meet or exceed the following minimum requirements:

1. The protectors shall suppress a peak surge current of up to 10k amps.
2. The protectors shall have a response time less than one nanosecond.
3. The protector shall clamp the voltage between the two wires at a voltage that is no more than twice the peak signal voltage and clamp the voltage between each wire and ground at 50 volts.
4. The first stage of protection shall be a three-element gas discharge tube, and the second stage shall consist of silicon clamping devices.
5. The protector shall also contain a resettable fuse (PTC) to protect against excessive current.
6. There shall be no more than two pairs per protector.
7. It shall be possible to replace the protector without using tools.

Cables carrying power to curve signs shall be protected at the cabinet by grounded metal oxide varistors of appropriate voltages. The varistors must be at least 0.8 inch in diameter.

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 Thread Protection**

Provide rust, corrosion, and anti-seize protection at all thread assemblies of metallic parts by coating (non-spray) the mating surfaces with an approved compound. Failure to use an approved compound will result in no payment for the items to which coating was to have been applied.

### **C.2 Cable Installation**

When installing new cables into conduits containing existing cables, remove the existing cables and reinstall the existing cables simultaneously with the new cables. Take every precaution necessary to protect the existing cables. In the event of avoidable damage to the existing cables, replace all damaged cables, in-kind, at no additional expense to the department. When cables are pulled into conduit, use a cable pulling lubricant approved by the cable manufacturer. Submit documentation supporting manufacturer approval of the lubricant to the engineer.

### **C.3 Wiring**

Every conductor, except a conductor contained entirely within a single piece of equipment, must terminate either in a connector or on a terminal block. Provide and install the connectors and terminal blocks where needed, without separate payment. Use approved splice kits instead of connectors and terminal blocks for underground power cable splices.

Permanently label and key connectors to preclude improper connection. Obtain prior engineer approval for labeling methods before use.

Terminal blocks must be affixed to panels that permanently identify the block and what wire connects to each terminal. This may be accomplished by silk screening or by installing a laminated printed card under the terminal block, with the labels on portions of the card that extend beyond the block. Installation of terminal blocks by drilling holes in the exterior wall of the cabinet is not acceptable.

Use barriers to protect personnel from accidental contact with all dangerous voltages.

Do not install conductors carrying AC power in the same wiring harness as conductors carrying control or communication signals.

Arrange wiring, including fiber optic pigtails, so that any removable assembly can be removed without disturbing wiring that is not associated with the assembly being removed.

Communication and control cables may not be spliced underground, except where indicated on the plans.

Cables in the Traffic Management Center (TMC) or in communication hubs, which are not contained within a single cabinet, shall have at least 10 feet of slack.

### **C.4 System Operations**

If the contractor's operations unexpectedly interrupt Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) service, notify the engineer immediately and restore service within 24 hours. Repair all damaged facilities to the condition existing before the interruption. If service is not restored within 24 hours, the department may restore service to any operating device and deduct restoration costs from payments due the contractor.

### **C.5 Surge Protection**

Arrange the equipment and cabinet wiring to minimize the distance between each conductor's point of entry and its protector. Locate the protector as far as possible from electronic equipment. Ensure that all wiring between the surge protectors and the point of entry is free from sharp bends.

## **D Measurement**

The department will not measure the work performed under this special provision.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for the work performed under this special provision under the contract ITS bid items.

stp-670-010 (20230629)

## 62. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) – Control of Materials.

### Standard spec 106.2 – Supply Source and Quality

*Add the following to standard spec 106.2:*

The department will furnish a portion of equipment to be installed by the contractor. This department-furnished equipment includes the following:

Department-Furnished Items
Wireless Traffic Sensors

Pick-up small department-furnished equipment, such as wireless traffic sensors from the department's Traffic Management Center (TMC), 433 W. St. Paul Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53203 at a mutually agreed upon time during normal state office hours. Contact the Statewide ITS Engineer, Dean Beekman at (414) 227-2154 to coordinate pick-up of equipment.

Within two weeks of Notice to Proceed, contact the engineer and Dean Beekman. Provide the address and contact information for the contractor-controlled location for delivery and the desired delivery schedule for the large state-furnished materials.

Transportation of the equipment between the electric shop and the field or interim locations are the responsibility of the contractor.

### Standard spec 106.3 – Approval of Materials

*Add the following to standard spec 106.3:*

#### Design/Shop Drawings

Before the purchase and/or fabrication of any of the components listed herein, and for any non-catalog item shown on the Material and Equipment List specified above, and no more than 30 days after notice to proceed, submit five copies of design drawings and shop drawings, as required, to the department for review. The items and the drawings that represent them shall meet the requirements of the standard specifications.

Design drawing submissions shall consist of signed and certified designs, design drawings, calculations, and material specifications for required items.

Shop drawings will be required for, but not limited to the following:

1. Mounting assemblies for the vehicle speed and classification sensors, including their attachment to the structure.
2. Mounting LED warning signs to the sign structure.
3. Mounting detail for dynamic message signs.
4. Any contractor-designed structure or foundation.

The department will complete its review of the material within 30 days from the date of receipt of the submission, unless otherwise specified. The department will advise the contractor, in writing, as to the acceptability of the material submitted. The department may determine that if no exceptions were taken for the item, it is approved, and no further action is required by the contractor; or the item may be partially or totally rejected, in which case modify and/or amend the submittal as required by the department and resubmit the item within 14 days. At this time, the review and approval cycle described above will begin again.

stp-670-005 (20230629)

## 63. Backfill Slurry, Item SPV.0035.001.

### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and placing backfill slurry for, but not limited to, removing and abandoning utility pipes and structures, installation of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, and water pipes and structures, and exposing existing utility items as shown on the plans.

### B Materials

Use aggregate conforming to standard spec 501.2.5. The gradation for backfill slurry will be as follows:

SIEVE	PERCENT PASSING (by weight)
2"	100
1 1/2"	96 - 100
1"	72 - 89
3/4"	62 - 79
3/8"	45 - 61
No. 4	36 - 45
No. 16	18 - 35
No. 50	4 - 15
No. 100	1 - 7
No. 200	≤ 2.3

Weigh aggregates at a batch plant suitable for batching concrete masonry. Obtain aggregates from a department approved sources per standard spec 106.3.4.2.

Mix and deliver to the project site using a truck mixer. Add enough water meeting the requirements of standard spec 501.2.6 to enable the mixture to flow readily.

Conditional approval of backfill slurry shall be permitted per standard spec 106.2.4.

### **C Construction**

Before placing backfill slurry provide for positive drainage of the area to be backfilled. Prevent segregation when discharging from the truck. Consolidation or compaction will not be required. Do not expose backfill slurry to freezing temperatures, frozen ground, or wet weather conditions within the first 24 hours of placement. Wait at least twelve hours before paving over the backfill.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Backfill Slurry in volume by the cubic yard of material placed and accepted. Such volume shall be computed from actual measurements of the dimensions of the area to be backfilled. In irregular or inaccessible areas, the engineer may allow volume to be determined by other appropriate methods as approved.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.001	Backfill Slurry	CY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, providing positive drainage of the area to be backfilled, and placing backfill slurry.

## **64. Removing Concrete Pavement Modified, Item SPV.0035.002.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes removing pavement conforming to standard spec 204 and as modified in this special provision.

### **B (Vacant)**

### **C (Vacant)**

### **D Measurement**

*Replace standard spec 204.4(2) thru 204.4(4) with the following:*

- (2) The department will measure Removing Concrete Pavement by the cubic yard acceptably complete. The department will measure Removing Concrete Pavement Butt Joints and Removing Asphaltic Surface Butt Joints by the square yard acceptably complete regardless of the depth or number of

courses encountered. The department will measure Removing Asphaltic Surface Milling by the square yard, or by the ton acceptably completed.

- (3) If removing curb, gutter, or curb & gutter is required in conjunction with removing concrete pavement, the department will measure removing these structures by the cubic yard acceptably completed, under the Removing Concrete Pavement bid item.
- (4) The department will deduct pavements and other surfaces removed under the Removing Concrete Pavement and Removing Asphaltic Surface bid items from the volume measured under the respective excavation bid items under standard spec 205.4.1. The department will adjust the quantity for areas where the thickness of the pavement or curb and gutter varies by more than one inch of thickness (+ or -) than what is shown on the typical sections.

#### **E Payment**

*Replace standard spec 204.5.1(1) with the following:*

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.002	Removing Concrete Pavement Modified	CY

Payment is full compensation for removing the concrete and for disposing of materials.

### **65. Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch, Item SPV.0035.700.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch in the bioswale facilities as shown on the plans.

#### **B Materials**

Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch shall be shredded hardwood mulch or chips, aged a minimum of 12 months. The mulch shall be free of foreign material, including other plant material.

#### **C Construction**

Uniformly spread the mulch material directly above the Engineered Soil Layer and between two (2) to three (3) inches in depth. Unless directed otherwise, begin mulching at the top of the slopes and proceed downward.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch per cubic yards acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.700	Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch	CY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch.

### **66. Engineered Soil, Item SPV.0035.701.**

#### **A Description**

Furnish engineered soil at areas designated on the Planting – Bioswales plans and at the direction of the engineer.

#### **B Materials**

##### **B.1 Technical Specifications**

The soil mixture shall consist of a mixture of silica sand and compost. The mix shall be designed to approximate the following percentages by volume.

Engineered Soil Component	Percentage Composition (by volume)
Silica Sand	70
Compost	30

Compost for Bioretention Basin -the compost shall meet the requirements of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources' (WDNR) technical standard 1004, bioretention for infiltration and WDNR specifications 100, Compost.

Sand for Bioswale Facility – the sand shall be USDA coarse sand (0.02 to 0.04-inch diameter), pre-washed to remove clay and silt particles, and well-drained or dried prior to mixing. Calcium carbonated, dolomitic sand, and other substitutions are not allowed. Sand shall meet ASTM C-33 (Fine Aggregate Concrete Sand).

The engineered soil mixture shall have a pH between 5.5 and 6.5 and have adequate nutrient content to meet plant growth requirement. The soil mixture shall be free of rocks, stumps, roots, brush, or other material over one (1) inch in diameter. No other materials shall be mixed with the planting soil that may be harmful to plant growth or prove a hindrance to planting or maintenance.

#### B.2 Verification

The contractor shall contact Mr. Scott Baran of the City of Milwaukee at (414) 708-8209 at least three (3) working days prior to placement in order to inspect the engineered soil prior to placement.

#### C Construction

The Contractor shall provide at least one person who shall be present at all times during the preparation and placement of the Engineered Soil, who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type and operation of equipment being used. Said person shall direct all work performed under this section.

All Engineered Soil shall extend at a slope as indicated on the plans from the specified elevation to the bioswale border keeping a minimum of 18-inches of cover for the street lighting cables and extending a horizontal distance from the back of the curb as indicated on the plans. The engineered soil mixture shall be sloped as indicated on the plans.

Prior to placement in the bioswale device, the Engineered Soil shall be pre-mixed and the moisture content shall be low enough to prevent clumping and compaction during placement. The Engineered Soil shall be placed in multiple layers, each approximately 12-inches in depth. Steps may be taken to induce mild settling of the Engineered Soil bed as needed to prepare a stable planting medium and to stabilize the ponding depth. Vibrating plate-style compactors shall not be used to induce settling. Install Engineered Soil to the elevations as indicated on the plans. The surface slope of the Engineered Soil layer shall not exceed 0.5%.

All Engineered Soil shall be underlined by a 4-inch Bedding Layer and shall extend up to meet the surrounding grades at a slope of 3:1 or 4:1 (as shown on the plans).

#### D Measurement

The department will measure Engineered Soil by the cubic yard acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

Payment will be for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.701	Engineered Soil	CY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing engineered soil.

### 67. Bedding Layer Bioswale, Item SPV.0035.702.

#### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Bedding Layer Bioswale in the bioswale facilities as shown on the plans.

#### B Materials

The crushed stone shall be 3/8-inch, double washed meeting the requirements of 3/8-inch Crushed Stone Chips (ASTM C-33, Size 8) meeting the requirements of section 501.2.7 of the Wisconsin Standards and

Specifications for Highway and Structures Construction, 2025 edition. The required gradation is as follows:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percentage Passing by Weight</u>
½ Inch	100%
3/8 Inch	85 – 100%
No. 4	10 – 30%
No. 8	0 – 10%
No. 16	0 – 5%

### **C Construction**

The work shall include but is not limited to providing all labor, equipment, and materials to furnish and install the crushed stone material.

The Bedding Layer Bioswale shall be installed beneath the engineered soil and above the Storage Layer Bioswale. No substitutions to other gravel types shall be allowed.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Bedding Layer Bioswale per cubic yards acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.702	Bedding Layer Bioswale	CY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and placing the Bedding Layer Bioswale; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the contract work.

## **68. Storage Layer Bioswale, Item SPV.0035.703.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing open-graded coarse aggregate in the bioswale facility as shown on the plans.

### **B Materials**

The crushed stone shall be an open graded, double washed with a minimum porosity of 40% meeting the coarse aggregate requirements of Wisconsin Standards and Specifications for Highway and Structures Construction, Section 501.2.7, 2025 Edition, shall be sized in accordance with AASHTO No. 4[1] and as modified in these Special Provisions. The required material gradation is as follows:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percentage Passing by Weight 2</u>
Inch	100%
1 ½ Inch	90 – 100%
1 Inch	20 – 55%
¾ Inch	0 – 15%
3/8 Inch	0 – 5%

[1] Size No. according to AASHTO M43.

### **C Construction**

Compaction and smearing of the soils beneath the floor and side slopes of the bioswale area shall be minimized. If compaction occurs at the base of the bioswale device (below the Storage Layer Bioswale) the soil shall be refractured to a depth of at least twelve (12) inches. If smearing occurs, the smeared areas of the interface shall be correct by raking or roto-tilling.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Storage Layer Bioswale per cubic yard acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.703	Storage Layer Bioswale	CY

Payment is full compensation for preparing the foundation, placing, shaping, compacting the storage layer.

## 69. 6-Inch Granite Cobbles, Item SPV.0035.704.

### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing 6" Granite Cobbles at the locations indicated on the plans.

### B Materials

The Contractor shall use 6" diameter Wisconsin Granite Field Stone Boulders partially submerged which are visually appealing and with more than one color.

### C Construction

The work shall include but is not limited excavation and furnishing and installing semi-submerged and stacked cobble stones at locations as shown on the plans.

The 6" Granite Cobbles shall be placed at the locations and elevations as shown on the plans. Locations generally include the following:

- Within the bioswale area to dissipate the energy of the flow into the bioswale area. A minimum of 4' x 4' area of 6" Granite Cobbles shall be installed at this location.
- Within the bioswale area, at the top of the engineered soil layer extending one (1) foot in each direction around 8" Dia. Overflow Standpipes and Grates. Provide additional cobbles stacked covering up to the base of each grate which is mounted on the PVC standpipes.
- Around the berm located in Bioswale 4. A minimum of four (4) feet from center on each sloped side of the berm extending east and west.
- Between grass swales and bioswales to dissipate the energy of any flow from the swale into the bioswale.

6" Granite Cobbles shall be placed upon a properly shaped and well compacted earth bed. The outer rows shall be laid first and shall consist of larger stones. After the cobble stones are laid they shall be tamped, each stone being hit at least on full blow of a tamper weight not less than thirty (30) pounds. Once tamped the cobbles should be submerged two (2) to three (3) inches into the ground surface.

At overflows, place adjacent layers of cobbles on top of the next lowest layer as necessary to cover the exposed section of the overflow, providing a robust slope from the engineered soil layer to the frame of the overflow structure.

### D Measurement

The department will measure 6" Granite Cobbles per cubic yard acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.704	6-Inch Granite Cobbles	CY

Payment is full compensation for all work and materials necessary to install cobblestones as shown on the plans.

## 70. Traffic Control Close-Open Freeway Entrance Ramp, Item SPV.0060.001.

### A Description

This special provision describes closing and re-opening a freeway entrance ramp and associated auxiliary lane.



**B (Vacant)****C Construction**

Install or reposition traffic control devices required for closing a freeway entrance ramp and adjacent auxiliary lanes. Remove or return traffic control devices to their previous configuration when the closure is no longer required.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Traffic Control Close-Open Freeway Entrance Ramp by each individual ramp closure acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.001	Traffic Control Close-Open Freeway Entrance Ramp	EACH

Payment is full compensation for daily surveillance; preparing and submitting the daily surveillance report with hourly metered tickets; mobilization; sweeping; and disposing of materials. Traffic Control devices will be paid separately.

sef-643-001 (20180627)

**71. Traffic Control Local Road Lane Closures, Item SPV.0060.002.****A Description**

This special provision describes closing and reopening a local road lane or lanes, including full closure conforming to standard spec 643, the plans, and as directed by the engineer.

**B (Vacant)****C Construction**

Install or reposition traffic control devices required for closing a local road or lanes of a local road. Remove or return traffic control devices to their previous configuration when the closure is no longer required.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Traffic Control Local Road Lane Closures by each individual closure acceptably completed. The department will not measure the closure of a local road not deemed necessary by the engineer.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.002	Traffic Control Local Road Lane Closures	EACH

Payment is full compensation for closing and re-opening a local road lane or lanes.

sef-643-035 (20171004)

**72. Emergency Response to Traffic Involving Concrete Barrier Temporary, Item SPV.0060.003.****A Description**

This special provision describes providing prompt response to an emergency repair request for damaged and/or dislodged temporary concrete barrier installed under this project that is damaged or displaced due to a vehicular collision during the time this contract is in effect.

**B (Vacant)**

## C Construction

The contractor shall provide staff, equipment, and materials to the incident site within one hour of receiving a repair request from the responding agency. The contractor shall consult with the department's representative on potential repair or replacement options to restore the temporary concrete barrier to proper working condition. Staff and equipment deployed shall be capable of completing the needed repairs as quickly as possible once repair work is started. Repair work shall be completed off the traveled way to the maximum extent allowable. The contractor shall provide a time log of when the repair request was received and when staff arrived at the incident site. This information shall be submitted to the engineer, for verification, within 24 hours of the repair completion.

Contact information for the contractor's responsible party (the person or persons in charge of coordinating and completing repair efforts) shall be submitted to the engineer at the pre-construction meeting. This person(s) shall be available 24/7 during the duration of this contract. The contact information for the department's representative will be supplied to the contractor at the pre-construction meeting.

If the contractor fails to be on-site of an incident with appropriate staff and equipment within one hour of receiving a repair request, the department will assess the contractor \$500 in liquidated damages for each 15-minute interval that the contractor is not present following the allotted one-hour response time. Increments of 15 minutes or less will be assessed as a 15-minute increment. The engineer, or designated representative, will be the sole authority in determining assessable 15-minute increments. Liquidated damages will be assessed under the administrative item Failing to Open Road to Traffic.

For contractor owned temporary barrier, repair work shall be completed according to standard spec 603 and 643, and as directed by the engineer. For temporary barrier left in place from a previous project, repair work is covered under article Maintain and Remove Concrete Barrier Temporary Precast of these special provisions.

Additional traffic control measures may be required depending on the severity and duration of the incident. The contractor shall provide any needed traffic control measures as directed by the department's representative.

## D Measurement

The department will measure Emergency Response to Traffic Incident Involving Concrete Barrier Temporary as each individual response, acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.003	Emergency Response to Traffic Incident Involving Concrete Barrier Temporary	EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing a prompt staff response to an emergency repair request for a damaged crash cushion device located within the project limits.

The cost of providing the appropriate level of on-call staff for 24/7 incident response shall be included in the Mobilization bid item for this project.

The department will pay for any additional traffic control measures, if required, under the respective traffic control bid items in the contract.

## 73. Survey Project 1228-09-77, Item SPV.0060.004.

### A Description

This special provision describes modifying standard specs 105.6 and 650 to define the requirements for construction staking for this contract. Conform to sections 105.6 and 650 except as modified in this special provision.

The department will not perform any construction staking for this contract. Obtain engineer's approval before performing all survey required to lay out and construct the work under this contract.

*Replace standard spec 650.1 with the following:*

This section describes the contractor-performed construction staking required under individual contract bid items to establish the horizontal and vertical position for all aspects of construction including:

- storm sewer
- subgrade
- base
- curb
- gutter
- curb and gutter
- curb ramps
- drainage structures
- structure layout
- pavement
- pavement markings (temporary and permanent)
- barriers (temporary and permanent)
- overhead signs
- freeway and local street lighting
- electrical installations
- supplemental control
- slope stakes
- traffic signals
- ITS
- FTMS
- paths
- utilities
- conduit
- landscaping elements
- traffic control items
- fencing

## **B (Vacant)**

## **C Construction**

*Supplement standard spec 650.3.1 with the following:*

<sup>(6)</sup> Confirm with engineer before using global positioning methods to establish the following:

1. Structure layout horizontal or vertical locations.
2. Concrete pavement vertical locations.
3. Curb, gutter, and curb & gutter vertical locations.
4. Concrete barrier vertical locations.
5. Storm Sewer layout horizontal or vertical locations, including structure centers, offsets, access openings, rim and invert elevations.

*Replace standard spec 650.3.1.1 (2) with the following:*

Maintain neat, orderly, and complete survey notes, drawings, and computations used in establishing the lines and grades. This includes:

- Raw data files
- Digital stakeout reports
- Control check reports
- Supplemental control files (along with method used to establish coordinates and elevation)
- Calibration report

Make the survey notes and computations available to the engineer within 24 hours as the work progresses unless a longer period is approved by the engineer.

*Replace standard spec 650.3.1.2.3.1 with the following:*

The department will provide the contractor staking packet as described in the Construction and Materials Manual (CMM) 7.10. At any time after the contract is awarded, the available survey and design information may be requested. The department will provide that information within 5 business days of

receiving the contractor's request. The department incurs no additional liability beyond that specified in standard spec 105.6 or standard spec 650 by having provided this additional information.

*Add the following to standard spec 650.3.3. as paragraph two:*

(2) Record all subgrade elevation checks and submit a hard copy to the engineer within 24 hours or as requested by the engineer.

#### **D Measurement**

*Replace standard spec 650.4 with the following:*

- (1) The department will measure Survey Project 1228-09-77 as each project acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

*Replace standard spec 650.5 with the following:*

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.004	Survey Project 1228-09-77	EACH

Payment is full compensation for performing all survey work required to lay out and construct all work under this contract and for adjusting stakes to ensure compatibility with existing field conditions. The department will not make final payment for this item until the contractor submits all survey notes and computations used to establish the required lines and grades to the engineer within 24 hours of completing this work. Re-staking due to construction disturbance and knock-outs will be performed at no additional cost to the department.

### **74. Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch, Item SPV.0060.101; Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch, Item SPV.0060.102.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes providing and installing Pull Boxes which are a fiberglass/polymer concrete at the locations shown on the plans according to current Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specification Section 653.

#### **B Materials**

Pull Box (Fiberglass/polymer concrete) of rectangular composite enclosure with Tier 15 Rating (15,000 lb. Design Load) & (22,500 lb. Test Load), and nominal 13" wide x 24" long and 24" total depth, flared wall, or nominal 17" wide x 30" long and 24" total depth, flared wall. Cover shall be Tier 15 Rating (15,000 lb. Design Load) & (22,500 lb. Test Load), bolted cover with logo "Street Lighting" and use Penta bolts to secure cover with anti-seize applied to the bolts. The pull box listed and labeled by (UL) or other Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory.

#### **C Construction**

Conform to current Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specification Section 673.3 and City of Milwaukee standards. The pull box installation covers the excavation, 12-inches of crushed stone, end bell connectors for conduit connection, backfilling and for disposing of surplus material. Rigid nonmetallic PVC bell end connectors are to be use when connecting conduit to the pull box.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch and Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch as each individual pull box, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.101	Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch	Each
SPV.0060.102	Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch	Each

Payment is full compensation for providing and installing the Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch and Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch for labor, tools, equipment, transporting, coordination and all materials and incidentals necessary to complete the work, such as end bells, crushed aggregate, excavation, backfilling, and for disposing of surplus material.

## **75. Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.200.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes excavating to uncover utilities/infrastructure for the purpose of determining location and elevation and potential conflicts with proposed work as directed by the engineer. The location of existing utilities and infrastructure needed to complete the contract work shall be addressed independent of this provision. This item does not remove the contractor's obligation to locate utilities as required by state and federal law.

### **B (Vacant)**

### **C Construction**

Comply with s.182.0175 (2), Stats., with respect to precautions to be taken to avoid and prevent damage to utility facilities.

All ULO shall be directed by the engineer in writing. Notify the engineer and infrastructure/utility owner or their agents 3 working days in advance so that they may be present when excavation work commences.

Provide documentation to the engineer including coordinates/elevations or referenced to alignment/offset. Document the size and/or diameter, composition, and a description of each infrastructure/utility. Supply digital photographs of the uncovered infrastructure to the engineer in .jpeg format for future reference.

Backfill the excavation with materials that conform to standard spec 209, thoroughly compact, replace pavement over utility line opening trenches which are within the staged traffic area as directed by the engineer. Replace pavement and open to traffic within 24 hours of the excavation.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure ULO by each individual unit, acceptably completed. Where utilities are within 6 feet of each other at a potential conflict location, only one utility line opening will be called for. In these cases, a single utility line opening will be considered full payment to locate multiple utilities. ULO include a trench up to 10 feet long as measured at the trench bottom, and of any depth required to locate the intended utility.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.200	Utility Line Opening (ULO)	EACH

Payment is full compensation for the excavation required to expose the utility line; measuring lateral and depth measurements of the utility line; providing required documentation of measurements to the engineer; backfilling with engineer approved material; compacting the backfill material; restoring the site; cleanup, and maintenance of ULO location during construction.

Existing pavement, concrete curb and gutter, and sidewalk removals necessary to facilitate utility line openings are not considered part of or paid for under ULO but are considered separate and measured and paid for separately as removal items. Granular backfill, pavement replacement material, concrete curb, gutter, and sidewalk items will also be considered separate from ULO and will be measured and paid for separately.

## **76. Install Wireless Traffic Sensor, Item SPV.0060.201.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes installing department furnished in-pavement flush-mount wireless sensors to detect and count vehicles using the respective road or ramp.

## **B Materials**

The department will furnish the wireless traffic sensor and the epoxy to be used in filling the pavement core.

## **C Construction**

Install wireless traffic sensors at locations as shown on the plans.

Core or drill hole in pavement at least 4" (10 cm) in diameter and 2 ¼" (5.7 cm) deep using a hammer or core drill and vacuum or brush the hole clear of dust and debris.

Use a vacuum to clean dust and debris from the cored hole.

Use a heat gun to ensure the hole is free from moisture.

Use a 2:1 dual cartridge epoxy applicator tool to apply epoxy.

Apply epoxy to the bottom of the hole to a depth of half of the height of the sensor

Install sensor in hole ½-inch below the road surface making certain the arrow on the sensor label points the direction of traffic flow.

Take every precaution to ensure that the sensor node is not damaged during storage or installation.

The contractor or field system integrator shall furnish all equipment, appliances, and labor necessary to test the installed sensor node.

Make all communications connections between the wireless sensor, access point and repeater, as required to provide a fully operational detection system.

After the wireless sensor node has been installed, and all other sensor equipment has been installed, perform a field test at the sensor location to verify the sensor is detecting vehicles and accurately relaying the information to the access point.

Furnish all test equipment.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Install Wireless Traffic Sensor as each individual unit acceptably completed.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.201	Install Wireless Traffic Sensor	EACH

Payment for Wireless Traffic Sensor is full compensation for installing all materials, necessary to completely install the sensor node; for connecting all the equipment; for configuring the system; and for testing the wireless communications signal strength; and for verifying proper operation.

- 77. Install Type 9 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.300;  
Install Type 9 Special Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.301  
Install Type 10 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.302;  
Install Type 10 Special Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.303;  
Install Type 13 Over Height Pole, Item SPV.0060.304  
Install Monotube Arms 25-FT, Item SPV.0060.305;  
Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item SPV.0060.306;  
Install Monotube Arms 55-FT, Item SPV.0060.307;  
Install Monotube Arms 35-FT Special, Item SPV.0060.308;  
Install Monotube Arms 40-FT Special, Item SPV.0060.309;  
Install Luminaire Arms Steel 15-FT, Item SPV.0060.310.**

## **A Description**

This special provision describes installing department furnished monotube poles, monotube arms, and luminaire arms as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

## **B Materials**

Conform to the pertinent requirements of section 657.2 of the standard specifications and as shown on the plans.

## **C Construction**

Conform to the pertinent requirements of section 657.3 of standard specifications and as shown on the plans.

## **D Measurement**

Installing department furnished monotube poles, monotube arms, and luminaire arms shall be measured as each individual pole or arm installed and acceptably completed.

## **E Payment**

Installing department furnished monotube poles, monotube arms, and luminaire arms shall be paid for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.300	Install Type 9 Over Height Pole	EACH
SPV.0060.301	Install Type 9 Special Over Height Pole	EACH
SPV.0060.302	Install Type 10 Over Height Pole	EACH
SPV.0060.303	Install Type 10 Special Over Height Pole	EACH
SPV.0060.304	Install Type 13 Over Height Pole	EACH
SPV.0060.305	Install Monotube Arms 25-FT	EACH
SPV.0060.306	Install Monotube Arms 30-FT	EACH
SPV.0060.307	Install Monotube Arms 55-FT	EACH
SPV.0060.308	Install Monotube Arms 35-FT Special	EACH
SPV.0060.309	Install Monotube Arms 40-FT Special	EACH
SPV.0060.310	Install Luminaire Arms Steel 15-FT	EACH

Payment is full compensation for installing all materials, including all associated hardware, fittings, mounting devices, and attachments necessary to completely install the pole and arms.

## **78. Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 SB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.311; Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 NB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.312.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes the transporting and installing the state furnished traffic signal cabinet, signal controller, and other cabinet equipment for traffic signals, and for making the cabinet fully operational as shown in the plans.

### **B Materials**

Use materials furnished by the department including: the traffic signal controller and the traffic signal cabinet.

Pick up the state furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the state furnished materials five (5) working days prior to picking up the materials.

Provide all other needed materials in conformance with sections 651.2, 652.2, 653.2, 654.2, 655.2, 656.2, 657.2, 658.2 and 659.2 of the standard specifications.

### **C Construction**

Perform work in accordance with sections 651.3, 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 656.3, 657.3, 658.3 and 659.3 of the standard specifications except as specified below.

Reinstall and reconnect the previously disconnected fiber optic gator patch cables into the new traffic signal cabinet.

Install the state furnished traffic signal cabinet on the concrete control cabinet base the same day it is delivered to the site location.

Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the project engineer at least five (5) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The department's Region Electrical personnel will perform the inspection.

#### **D Measurement**

Transporting and Installing State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a single unit of work, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

Transporting and Installing State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet will be paid for the measured quantity at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.311	Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 SB Ramps	EACH
SPV.0060.312	Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 NB Ramps	EACH

Payment is full compensation for installing and testing the Traffic Signal Cabinet and cabinet equipment; for furnishing and installing all other items necessary (such as, wire nuts, splice kits and/or connectors, tape, insulating varnish, ground lug fasteners, etc.) to make the proposed system complete from the source of supply to the most remote unit; and for clean-up and waste disposal.

### **79. Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 SB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.313; Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 NB Ramps, Item SPV.0060.314.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes the transporting of department furnished materials for traffic signals and intersection lighting.

#### **B Materials**

Transport materials furnished by the department including: Monotube arms/poles and luminaire arms (to be installed on monotube assemblies).

Pick up the department furnished materials at the department's Electrical Shop located at 935 South 60th Street, West Allis. Notify the department's Electrical Field Unit at (414) 266-1170 and make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials five (5) working days prior to picking the materials up.

Provide all other needed materials in conformance with sections 651.2, 652.2, 653.2, 654.2, 655.2, 656.2, 657.2, 658.2 and 659.2 of the standard specifications.

#### **C Construction**

Perform work in accordance with sections 651.3, 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 656.3, 657.3, 658.3 and 659.3 of the standard specifications except as specified below.

#### **D Measurement**

Transporting Traffic Signal and Intersection Lighting Materials [Location] will be measured as each unit acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.313	Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 SB Ramps	EACH
SPV.0060.314	Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 NB Ramps	EACH



Payment is full compensation for transporting the monotube poles/arms and luminaire arms (to be installed on monotubes). Installation of these materials is included under a separate pay item.

**80. Modify Traffic Signal Lincoln Ave & 4<sup>th</sup> St, Item SPV.0060.315.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes modifying the existing traffic signals at the intersection of Lincoln Ave & 4th St, conforming to the standard specifications and as follows. This bid item includes all labor and materials not itemized elsewhere.

**B (Vacant)**

**C Construction**

Existing equipment that is to be retained in operation shall be protected from damage.

Modify the traffic signal installation to accommodate the new signal heads and operational configuration.

**D Measurement**

Modify Traffic Signals will be measured as a single unit of work for each intersection acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

Modify Traffic Signals will be paid for the measured quantity at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.315	Modify Traffic Signal Lincoln Ave & 4 <sup>th</sup> St	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all items not itemized elsewhere to make a complete and functioning traffic signal complying with the intent of the plans.

**81. Adjusting Sanitary Manhole, Milwaukee, Item SPV.0060.500.**

**A Description**

This work includes adjusting sanitary manholes to an elevation as determined by the engineer as well as installing frame and cover, internal frame/chimney seal, in accordance to the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin, latest edition and amendments (SSSW).

Add or remove masonry adjusting rings as needed. This item applies to structures to be lowered less than 6 inches or raised less than 12 inches.

**B Materials**

**B.1 Adjusting Rings**

Adjustment rings shall be concrete with steel reinforcement in conformance with ASTM C-478. Precast concrete rings shall have an inside diameter to match the manhole opening, be not less than 2 inches nor more than 6 inches high, and have a wall thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified. The rings shall contain a minimum of one No. 2 reinforcing rod centered within the ring. Do not use any cracked or broken rings. The top of precast manhole cones shall be set a maximum of 18 inches lower than established grade in unimproved areas, with the top of the manhole cover being ringed up flush with the existing ground. The minimum number of adjusting rings shall be one 2-inch ring. The maximum height of adjusting rings shall be 8 inches in paved areas. All joints between the adjusting rings shall be filled with grout or mortar, including between the cone and the adjusting ring and the adjusting ring and the frame. Rings shall be grooved to receive a step.

**B.2 Manhole Seal**

Furnish new Cretex, NPC Flexrib, or approved equal internal frame/chimney Seal, as shown in the plans. The seal shall meet the material requirements of section 8.42.3 and the performance requirements of section 8.42.4 of the SSSW.

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 General**

The location of existing sanitary manholes to be adjusted is indicated on the plans. Adjust these items as shown in the plans. Reconstruct manholes as necessary so that the frames and cover when placed will be at the established required grade; remove the existing frame and cover. Any temporary adjustment (wood) shims shall be removed and backfilled with grout or mortar prior to installing the seal. Install seals in accordance to the manufacturer's recommended installation procedures. Furnish and use Backfill Slurry in the manhole excavation area to existing surface or to appropriate depth for pavement restoration. Salvage the existing frame and cover.

### **C.2 Surface Preparation**

Remove manhole cover and power wire brush the lower 3 inches of the manhole frame to remove any loose rust or scale and repair any imperfections by either grinding smooth or filling with mortar. A smooth, clean sealing surface is required. Realign the casting if it is offset more than approximately 2 inches from the chimney. Remove all loose and protruding mortar and brick from the upper 7-Inch chimney and clean surface by power wire brushing. Provide a 4-Inch wide sealing surface starting 2 inches down from the bottom of the frame.

All sealing surfaces must be circular, reasonably smooth, clean and free of any loose material or excessive voids. If such a surface does not exist for the bottom of the sleeve to seal against, use one-component, quick-set, high strength, non-shrink, polymer modified patching mortar which has been formulated for vertical or overhead use. If the bottom of the sleeve is to seal against the top of an eccentric (straight side) cone and an inadequately high vertical surface does not exist, contact the manufacturer to obtain details to build the required vertical surface.

Use caulk to fill minor irregularities in the bottom sealing surface. The caulk shall be a butyl rubber caulk conforming to AASHTO M-198, Type B. Apply a single bead of the caulk to the center portion of the lower sealing surface of the sleeve.

Any flaws in the manhole frame, such as minor cracks, pits or protrusions, shall be repaired by either filling with mortar or grinding smooth.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Adjusting Sanitary Manhole as a unit per each adjustment, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.500	Adjusting Sanitary Manhole	Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials including adjusting rings, masonry, and internal frame/chimney seals; for salvaging, storing, and reinstalling the existing frame and cover; for excavating, backfilling, and compacting; for disposing of surplus materials; and for cleaning out and restoring the structure.

## **82. Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals, Item SPV.0060.501.**

### **A Description**

The work under this item consists of furnishing and installing internal manhole chimney seals for each sanitary manhole identified on the plans.

### **B Material**

The Contractor shall furnish and install frame-to-chimney seals on all sanitary manholes within the limits of this contract. The seals shall be as specified in the *Standard Specification for Sewer and Water Construction in Wisconsin (Sixth Edition with addendum) Chapter 8.42.0*

### C Construction Methods

The inside diameter of the manhole frame and the manhole chimney shall be field measured, and a determination as to whether the inside face of the frame is vertical or tapered shall be made in order to obtain the proper size and shape rubber seal.

Internal rubber chimney seals shall be installed no sooner than 24 hours following chimney back plastering

The surfaces against which the sleeve is to be compressed shall be circular, clean, reasonably smooth and free of any loose materials and excessive voids. Any flaws in these surfaces shall be repaired with the approved low-shrink mortar or ground smooth. A bead of butyl rubber caulk conforming to ASSHTO M-198 Type B shall be applied to the lower sealing surface of sleeve.

The seal shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions. (Refer to the plan data for configuration of chimney seal.)

### D Method of Measurement

The item Install Sanitary Manhole Seals, furnished and installed at the locations indicated on the plans, will be measured and paid for as units in place and accepted in accordance with the contract.

### E Basis of Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.501	Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals	EACH

Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, for the furnishing and installing internal rubber chimney seals.

## 83. **Adjusting Water Valve Boxes, Item SPV.0060.502; Adjusting Water Manholes, Item SPV.0060.503.**

### A Description

This special provision describes adjusting, protecting, and maintaining accessibility, for the duration of the paving project, to all City of Milwaukee water service boxes, water valve boxes, and water manhole frames & lids located within the project limits.

### B Materials

All material for the adjustment of these facilities shall meet City of Milwaukee specifications and will be provided by the City of Milwaukee by contacting Andre Lee, Milwaukee Water Works, at (414)708-1321 (or Syreeta Woodley, Milwaukee Water Works at (414)286-6302). Milwaukee Water Works Distribution General Contact Number is (414) 286-3710.

If there is contractor damage, the materials must still be provided by the City of Milwaukee, however, in this case, the Contractor will be charged for all materials. Materials furnished by the City of Milwaukee and not used on the project shall be delivered back to DPW Field Headquarters – Infrastructure, Operations, Water Works at 3850 N. 35<sup>th</sup> St.

### C Construction

The Contractor, or authorized project representative, shall contact Milwaukee Water Works prior to the start of construction. The City will locate, mark, inspect and repair all water service boxes, water valve boxes, and water manhole frames & lids within the limits of the project prior to commencement of work on the project.

All water service boxes, water valve boxes, and water manhole frames & lids within the project limits shall be adjusted to proposed elevations by the Contractor using materials meeting city specifications.

Throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor must ensure that all water service boxes, water valve boxes, and water manholes are adequately located and identified by blue paint, and that at all times, all water appurtenances remain accessible for operation by city forces. Exercise caution working adjacent to water facilities to avoid damage and ensure accessibility.

Upon completion of the contract, the City will inspect all water facilities to ensure the water boxes and manholes are clean, properly aligned, and accessible. The Contractor shall be responsible to make

identified repairs and adjustments, and if any repairs or adjustments are made by the City, the cost will be charged to the Contractor.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Adjusting Water Boxes and Adjusting Water Manholes as each individual unit acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.502	Adjusting Water Valve Boxes	EACH
SPV.0060.503	Adjusting Water Manholes	EACH

Payment is full compensation for all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus materials, water box or water manhole adjustments, water box or water manhole clean-out, and restoration of the work site; and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

### **84. Water Main Protection, Item SPV.0060.504.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes protecting existing water mains from newly constructed storm drainage facilities. No structures will be allowed over the existing water main or hydrant branch with less than 18" of vertical out-to-out clearance. Alternate drainage structures shall be used to provide minimum sewer-water clearances required by Wisconsin DNR.

#### **B Materials**

Contractor shall furnish and install materials as detailed on the construction plans and in the Construction section below.

#### **C Construction**

Construct drainage structure, located above and across an existing water main, by utilizing materials and joints that are water tight. For all catch basins and inlets that have less than 24" out-to-out of horizontal clearance, the following water main protections shall be made:

- 1) The catch basins and inlets shall be altered to provide 18" of vertical clearance to the water mains or hydrant branches.
- 2) The catch basins and inlets shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 8 mil polyethylene around the base and extending 1ft vertically on all sides of the drainage structure.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Water Main Protection as each individual water main protection acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.504	Water Main Protection	EACH

Payment is full compensation for protecting existing water mains; and for all excavation, backfilling, disposal of surplus materials, restoration of the work site, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

### **85. Adjusting CUC Manhole Cover, Item SPV.0060.505.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes adjusting the existing chimney of the block, precast, or brick round manholes; furnishing, installing and removing protection of the cables in the manhole during adjustment operations. Perform work in accordance with the standard specifications, the provisions of the article Adjusting Manhole Covers, as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter specified.

## B Materials

Furnish and install materials that conform to the requirements of section 519 of the standard specifications. New frames and lids are required for all CUC manhole adjustments. The City will supply covers designated for replacement. Contractor shall contact Karen Rogney at (414) 286-3242 to obtain the "Castings Requisitions Form" required to obtain the covers. Contractor shall also contact Ricardo Lopez, Inventory Manager at (414) 286-6123 prior to obtaining the frames and lids from the DPW Field Headquarters at 3850 N. 35<sup>th</sup> St. Contractor must have the "Castings Requisitions Form" in hand in order to obtain the castings.

## C Construction

Report any pre-existing problems to Mr. Curt Campagna, Communication Underground Conduit (CUC) Manhole Maintenance Manager at (414) 286-5967 three (3) working days in advance of any construction on manholes.

Before removing the pavement around the manhole, the contractor shall place a ¾-inch plywood cover or equal over existing active Street Lighting, Traffic Control, Communications or private vendor communications/electrical cables. This cover shall be properly supported to/at the manhole floor.

Break out and remove pavement around manhole. Remove existing covers and store and secure them properly. Any damaged, lost, or stolen covers shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be replaced at contractor's expense.

Remove existing chimney to surface of concrete roof slab. If manhole does not have an existing concrete roof slab, remove sufficient chimney as to provide adequate corbel to fit new cast iron frame and cover.

Adjust manhole cover to proposed grade using bricks or concrete rings as necessary. **Completely underpin entire flange area of manhole frame with mortar, bricks and/or concrete rings.** Remove wedges/shims. Fill voids with grout. Do not back plaster inside walls.

After completion of paving, remove the temporary ¾-inch plywood cover or equal which is over the existing electrical cables in the manhole as mentioned above.

Notify Mr. Lamar Jones at (414) 708-3009 or lamjones@milwaukee.gov three (3) working days in advance of completion of each manhole adjustment, for inspection and acceptance of work performed. The contractor will receive no payment until the above work is approved by Communication Underground Conduit.

## D Measurement

The department will measure Adjusting CUC Manhole Cover by Each acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.505	Adjusting CUC Manhole Cover	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all required materials, exclusive of frames, grates, or lids available and designated for adjusting; for removing, reinstalling and adjusting the covers; and for incidentals necessary for adjusting each cover, complete in accordance with the requirements of the plans and contract. Covers to be adjusted and which are rendered unfit for use by the contractor through the contractor's operations will be replaced by the contractor in kind at the contractor's own cost and expense.

## 86. Reflective Strips on Posts, Item SPV.0060.600.

### A Description.

This special provision describes furnishing and installing reflective strips on sign posts in accordance to the requirements of standard spec 637, as shown on the miscellaneous quantities and as hereinafter provided.

### B Materials

Provide 2 inch wide reflective SH sheeting strips the full length of the sign post to within 2 feet of the bottom of the sign post. The sheeting shall not display any legend or other information.

Use red and white reflective sheeting Type SH sheeting per spec section 637.2.2.2

Red sheeting for with red signs and white sheeting with white signs. Utilize standard state plate RS-Y (2 inch wide by 72 inch long). Use RS-R for red sheeting for red signs and RS-W for white signs. Fastening sheeting to the sign post with stainless steel screws 6 inches apart on both edges.

**C (Vacant)**

**D Measurement**

The department will measure reflective strips on posts as each individual reflective sheeting acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.600	Reflective Strips on Posts	EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing the sheeting and fastening it to the post until the engineer accepts the work as specified in 105.11.

**87. 6-Inch Cleanout, Item SPV.0060.700.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes providing 6-Inch Cleanouts located in the bioswales.

**B Materials**

Furnish and install 6-Inch Cleanouts in the bioswales. The cleanouts shall be Schedule 35 PVC and conform to the requirements of ASTM D3034.

**C Construction**

Construct 6-Inch Cleanouts in the bioswales and connect to the Pipe Underdrain (6-inch). Securely connect sections of PVC pipe with solvent-cemented or gasketed joints.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure the 6-Inch Cleanout bid items by each acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid Items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.700	6-Inch Cleanout	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the 6-Inch Cleanouts including all necessary tees, wyes, fittings, caps and ends.

**88. 8-Inch Dia. Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate, Item SPV.0060.701.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes the furnishing and installation of 8-Inch Diameter Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate.

**B Materials**

Furnish and install 8-Inch Dia. Standpipes with Dome Grates in the bioswales. The standpipes shall be Schedule 35 PVC and conform to the requirements of ASTM D3034. Manufactured drain basin shall be Nyloplast, Harrington Corporation (HARCO), or approved equal.

The dome grates, which slide on the standpipe, shall be beehive type. Provide Neenah Foundry R-2560-A grate with anchor, Nyoplast 8" Dome grate, or other approved dome type grate.

**C Construction**

Construct 8" Diameter Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate as shown on the plans. Install cobblestones around the standpipe as shown on the plans.

The 8" dia. standpipe with dome grate shall be placed at the connecting point between the solid drain and the perforated storm underdrain pipes as shown on the plans. The dome grate anchor shall be secured to the overflow standpipe.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure each unit satisfactorily installed in accordance to the contract.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.701	8-Inch Dia Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate	EACH

Payment is full compensation for all work and materials necessary to construct the standpipes as shown on the plans, including all tees, wyes, fittings, caps and ends, and shall be included in the unit price bid.

**89. Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A, Item SPV.0060.702.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes the furnishing and installing of a Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A as shown on the plans.

**B Materials**

Furnish backfill and granular base materials that conform to standard spec 209. Furnish base aggregate dense materials that conform to standard spec 305. Concrete for the Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A and adjacent curb and gutter shall meet the requirements of Class "A" Concrete meeting the requirements of section 611.2. The frame shall be Neenah Foundry R-3222-LA Frame with the curb box and excess frame removed per Neenah Foundry drawing NF-3222LT07 or approved equal. The grate shall be City of Milwaukee Type MS 57 (Neenah Foundry Type 3222-0015) or approved equal.

**C Construction**

Frame and grate shall be set to match exactly the elevation of the adjacent gutter.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A by each individual unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

SPV.0060.702	Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A	EACH
--------------	------------------------------------	------

Payment for this bid is full compensation for providing new inlet grates, lids, and for excavating, backfilling, placing granular base course and concrete base, and for cleaning and restoring the site. Concrete Curb and Gutter is paid for separately.

**90. Informational Sign Post, Item SPV.0060.703.**

**A Description**

The contractor shall furnish and install informational sign posts at locations determined by the engineer.

**B Materials**

The informational sign post shall consist of: one decorative round post, a decorative finial, a V-LOC anchoring system and a pair of sign mounting brackets.

The work shall include supplying and installing all necessary hardware at each location as follows:

- 10' smooth black post with 2-3/8" outer diameter (Tapco Item #208-00210) or equal
- Tapco black decorative finial (Tapco Item #203-00043) that fits a 2-3/8" dia. post or equal
- Set of two (2) black sign mounting Z-brackets (Tapco Item #203-01238blk) that fit a 2-3/8" dia. post or equal
- Tapco V-LOC post anchor for loose soil (Tapco Item #034-00014) that fits a 2-3/8" dia. post or equal.

All exposed nuts, bolts, brackets, and fasteners shall be 304 stainless steel items.

### C Construction

Install the post approximately 4-feet into the ground and exposed at least 6-feet above ground at locations directed by the engineer. The informational signs will be provided and installed by others.

The Contractor shall contact Mr. Brian Bau at (414) 286-0501 to determine the exact location of each sign.

### D Measurement

The department will measure the Informational Sign Posts bid items by the by each unit acceptably completed.

### E Payment

Payment shall be for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.703	Informational Sign Post	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the Informational Sign Posts.

91. **Dallas Blues Switchgrass (*Panicum Vigratum* 'Dallas Blues') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.704;**  
**Blue Wonder Catmint (*Nepeta Racemosa* "Blue Wonder") 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.705;**  
**Stella D'oro Daylilies (*Hemerocallis* 'Stella D'oro') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.706;**  
**Red Feather Arrowwood *Viburnum* (*Viburnum Dentatum*) 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.707;**  
**Johnson Blue Geranium (*Cranesbill Geraniaceae*) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.708;**  
**Purple Little Wine Cup Daylilies (*Hemerocallis* 'Little Wine Cup') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.709;**  
**Tiger Eyes Sumac (*Rhus Typhina* 'Bailtiger') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.710;**  
**Variegated Red Twig Dogwood (*Cornus Sericea* 'Cardinal') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.712;**  
**Summer Beaty Allium (*Allium Lusitanicum* 'Summer Beauty') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.713;**  
**Karl Foerster Grass (*Calamogrostis Acutiflora* 'Karl Foerster') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.714;**  
**Moonshine Yarrow (*Achillea* 'Moonshine') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.715;**  
**Royal Purple Smokebush (*Cotinus Coggyria* 'Royal Purple') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.716;**  
**Diervilla Lonicera 'Copper' (*Diervilla Lonicera* 'Copper') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.717;**  
**Purple Pavement Roses (*Rosa Rugosa* 'Purple Pavement') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.718;**  
**Heavy Metal Switchgrass (*Panicum Vigatum* 'Heavy Metal') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.719;**  
**Magnus Purple Coneflower (*Echinacea Purpurea* 'Magnus') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.720;**  
**Catmint (*Nepeta Racemosa*) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.721;**  
**Summer Wine Diablo Ninebark (*Physocarpus Opufolius* 'Summer Wine') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.722;**  
**White Pavement Roses (*Rosa Rugosa* 'White') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.723;**  
**Black Lace Elderberry (*Sambucus* 'Black Lace') 3 Gal, Item SPV.0060.724;**  
**Vanilla Cream False Indigo (*Baptisia* 'Vanilla Cream') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.725;**  
**Northwind Panicum Grass (*Panicum Vigatum* 'Northwind') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.726;**  
**Little Bluestem Grasses (*Schizachyrium Scoparium*) 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.727;**  
**Happy Returns Daylilies (*Hemerocallis* 'Happy Returns') 1 Gal, Item SPV.0060.728;**  
**Isanti Dwarf Red Twig Dogwood (*Cornus Sericea* 'Isanti') 2 Gal, Item SPV.0060.729.**

### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and planting plants of the species, varieties, and sizes specified; and includes furnishing all necessary materials, excavating plant holes, salvaging topsoil, transplanting, backfilling, mulching, watering, heeling in, disposal of surplus and waste materials, and necessary care & required replacements pending acceptance, at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with section 632 of the standard specifications, and as hereinafter provided.

### B Materials

Furnish material that is in accordance to the pertinent requirements of section 632 of the standard specifications.



## C Construction

Construction shall conform to the requirements of subsection 632.3 of the standard specifications.

## D Measurement

The department will measure by the number of each individual perennial, shrub and grass item acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.704	Dallas Blues Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum virgatum</i> 'Dallas Blues') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.705	Blue Wonder Catmint ( <i>Nepeta racemosa</i> 'Blue Wonder') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.706	Stella D'oro Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Stella D'oro') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.707	Red Feather Arrowwood Viburnum ( <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> ) 3 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.708	Johnson Blue Geranium ( <i>Cranesbill geraniaceae</i> ) 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.709	Purple Little Wine Cup Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Little Wine Cup') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.710	Tiger Eyes Sumac ( <i>Rhus typhina</i> 'Bailtiger') 3 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.712	Variegated Red Twig Dogwood ( <i>Cornus Sericea</i> 'Cardinal') 2 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.713	Summer Beauty Allium ( <i>Allium lusitanicum</i> 'Summer Beauty') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.714	Karl Foerster Grass ( <i>Calamagrostis Acutiflora</i> 'Karl Foerster') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.715	Moonshine Yarrow ( <i>Achillea</i> 'Moonshine') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.716	Royal Purple Smokebush ( <i>Cotinus coggygia</i> 'Royal Purple') 3 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.717	Diervilla Lonicera 'Copper' ( <i>Diervilla Lonicera</i> 'Copper') 2 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.718	Purple Pavement Roses ( <i>Rosa rugosa</i> 'Purple Pavement') 2 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.719	Heavy Metal Switchgrass ( <i>Panicum virgatum</i> 'Heavy Metal') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.720	Magnus Purple Coneflower ( <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> "Magnus") 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.721	Catmint ( <i>Nepeta racemosa</i> ) 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.722	Summer Wine Diablo Ninebark ( <i>Physocarpus Opulifolius</i> "Summer Wine") 3 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.723	White Pavement Roses ( <i>Rosa rugosa</i> 'White') 2 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.724	Black Lace Elderberry ( <i>Sambucus</i> 'Black Lace') 3 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.725	Vanilla Cream False Indigo ( <i>Baptisia</i> 'Vanilla Cream') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.726	Northwind Panicum Grass ( <i>Panicum virgatum</i> 'Northwind') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.727	Little Bluestem Grasses ( <i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i> ) 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.728	Happy Returns Daylilies ( <i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Happy Returns') 1 Gal	EACH
SPV.0060.729	Isanti Dwarf Red Twig Dogwood ( <i>Cornus sericea</i> 'Isanti') 2 Gal	EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing, transporting, handling, storing, placing, and replacing plant materials; for excavating all plant holes, salvaging topsoil, mixing and backfilling; for providing and applying required mulch; and for disposing of all excess and waste materials.

## 92. Inlet Cover Type MS 55, Item SPV.0060.800.

### A Description

Perform work under these items in accordance with the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications and the details as shown on the plans.

### B Vacant

### C Vacant

### D Measurement

The department will measure Inlet Cover, Type MS 55 by the unit in place, furnished, installed, and acceptably completed.

### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.800	Inlet Cover Type MS 55	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the inlet covers and catch basin; and for incidentals necessary for installing and adjusting each cover.

### 93. Inlet Cover Type MS 57, Item SPV.0060.801.

#### A Description

Perform work under these items in accordance with the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications and the details as shown on the plans.

#### B Materials

Furnish materials under these items in accordance with the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications and the details as shown on the plans.

#### C Vacant

#### D Measurement

The department will measure Inlet Cover, Type MS 57 by the unit in place, furnished, installed, and acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.801	Inlet Cover Type MS 57	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the inlet covers and catch basin; and for installing and adjusting each cover.

### 94. Manhole Cover Type MS 58-A, Item SPV.0060.802.

#### A Description

Perform work under these items in accordance with the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications and the details as shown on the plans.

#### B Materials

Furnish materials under these items in accordance with the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications and the details as shown on the plans.

#### C Vacant

#### D Measurement

The department will measure Manhole Cover Type MS 58-A by the unit in place, furnished, installed, and acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.802	Manhole Cover Type MS 58-A	EACH

Payment is full compensation for removing and salvaging the existing covers; providing new covers, including frames, lids, and incidentals necessary for installing and adjusting each cover. Old covers removed shall be disposed of by the contractor.

**95. Catch Basin Type 44A, Item SPV.0060.803.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes providing work under these items according to the requirements of standard spec 611 and the details as shown on the plans.

**B Materials**

Conform to standard spec 611.2 and the construction detail for Catch Basin Type 44A.

**C Construction**

Conform to standard spec 611.3 and the construction detail for Catch Basin Type 44A.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Catch Basin Type 44A by each unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.803	Catch Basin Type 44A	EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing materials, including masonry, making sewer connections to new or existing facilities, and other fittings; for excavating, backfilling, disposing of surplus material; and for cleaning out and restoring the work site. The department will pay for covers, including frames, grates, and lids separately.

**96. Catch Basin Type 45A, Item SPV.0060.804.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes providing work under these items according to the requirements of standard spec 611 and the details as shown on the plans.

**B Materials**

Conform to standard spec 611.2 and the construction detail for Catch Basin Type 45A.

**C Construction**

Conform to standard spec 611.3 and the construction detail for Catch Basin Type 45A.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Catch Basin Type 45A by each unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.804	Catch Basin Type 45A	EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing materials, including masonry, making sewer connections to new or existing facilities, and other fittings; for excavating, backfilling, disposing of surplus material; and for cleaning out and restoring the work site. The department will pay for covers, including frames, grates, and lids separately.

**97. Combined Sewer Catch Basins, Item SPV.0060.805.**

**A Description**

This work shall consist of design and construction of either a cast-in-place or precast combined sewer catch basin structure made of concrete with necessary reinforcement, metal frames, grates and lids, including required excavation and backfilling work under these items according to the requirements of standard spec 611 and the details as shown on the plans.

**B Materials**

Conform to standard spec 611.2 and the construction detail for Combined Sewer Catch Basins.

**C Construction**

Conform to standard spec 611.3 and the construction detail for Combined Sewer Catch Basins.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Combined Sewer Catch Basins by each unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.805	Combined Sewer Catch Basins	EACH

Payment is full compensation for structure design; providing materials, including masonry, conduit and combined sewer connections, steps, making sewer connections to new or existing facilities, and other fittings; for excavating, backfilling, disposing of surplus material; and for cleaning out and restoring the work site. The department will pay for covers, including frames, grates, and lids separately.

**98. Pipe Connection to Existing Structure, Item SPV.0060.806.****A Description**

This special provision describes connecting new storm sewer pipe to existing structures according to the requirements of standard spec 608 and 611 and the details as shown on the plans.

**B Materials**

Conform to standard spec 608.2 and standard spec 611.2.

Use flexible, water tight, rubber wedge ring or O-ring compression seals for pipe entrance holes. Wedge ring type shall be Cast-A-Seal 964 by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation, Fort Wayne, Indiana, or approved equal. O-ring type shall have cast iron compression flange; Cast-A-Seal 603 by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation, Fort Wayne, Indiana, or approved equal.

**C Construction**

Conform to standard spec 608.3 and standard spec 611.3.

Mechanically core the required hole size to connect proposed storm sewer pipe to existing combined sewer structures. Install appropriate flexible water tight connection fitting per manufacturer's recommendations.

Provide temporary plug as required to prevent sediments from entering the existing structures at new or existing openings in the structure.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Pipe Connection to Existing Structure by each unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.806	Pipe Connection to Existing Structure	EACH

Payment is full compensation for performing all work; excavation, backfilling, furnishing materials, including masonry and fittings; coring holes in existing structures to connect new pipe; temporary plug in manhole to block pipe openings from removed or new pipe locations; disposing of surplus material; and for installing all materials, fittings, couplings, concrete collars and pipe.

**99. Cleaning Storm Sewer, Item SPV.0060.807.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes providing cleaning storm sewer pipes and the drainage structures where shown on the plans and as directed by the engineer.

**B (Vacant)**

**C Construction**

Remove drainage structure cover, completely remove all solids removed from the sewer system and haul them off the project for disposal as specified in standard spec 205.3.12. Silts resulting from any flushing or jetting operation must be prevented from escaping into sewers or waterways. Inspect the drainage structure for repair work and reinstall cover.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Cleaning Storm Sewer by each individual unit of acceptably completed work, measured structure to structure.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.807	Cleaning Storm Sewer	EACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials to clean out drainage pipes and connected structures including silt and solid retention; for removing and properly disposing materials; paying all associated fees for permits, licenses or disposal of materials. Storm sewer structure covers damaged by the contractor's operations shall be replaced by the contractor, with no expense to the department.

**100. Pavement Cleanup Project 1228-09-77, Item SPV.0075.001.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes cleanup of dust and debris from pavements within and adjacent to the job site. Pavement Cleanup includes surveillance and reporting of all active haul routes.

**B Materials**

**B.1 Pavement Cleanup**

Furnish a vacuum-type street sweeper equipped with a power broom, water spray system, and a vacuum collection system.

Use vacuum equipment with a self-contained particulate collector capable of preventing discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere.

Use a vacuum-type sweeper as the primary sweeper, except as specified in this special provision or approved by the engineer.

**C Construction**

**C.1 Surveillance**

Provide daily surveillance of active haul routes to identify if material is being tracked from the jobsite. Document the condition of the roads and all sweeping recommendations in a daily report. Submit reports to the engineer daily, including hourly metered tickets for that day's sweeping activities.

**C.2 Pavement Cleanup**

Keep all pavements, sidewalks, driveways, curb lanes and gutters within the project boundaries, free of dust and debris generated from all activity under the contract. Keep all pavements, sidewalks, driveways, curb lanes, and gutters adjacent to the project free of dust and debris that are caused by land disturbing, dust generating activities, as defined in the contractor's Dust Control Implementation Plan (DCIP). Provide routine sweeping of all pavements, sidewalks, driveways, curb lanes and gutters on local-street active haul routes as defined in the DCIP or as directed by the engineer. Include the following roadways for routine sweeping:

- IH 43 (NB&SB)
- 1228-09-77

- Becher Street
- 4<sup>th</sup> Street
- And all other roadways approved by the department

In addition to routine sweeping, conduct sweepings as the engineer directs or approves, to eliminate dust problems that might arise during off-work hours or emergencies. Provide the engineer with a contact person available at all times to respond to requests for emergency sweeping. Coordinate with engineer to determine deadlines for responding to emergency sweeping requests and cleaning up spillage and material tracked to/from the project.

Skid steers with mechanical power brooms may only be used on sidewalks and driveways whose pavements will not support the weight of a street sweeper, unless otherwise approved by the engineer. Do not dry sweep. Ensure all broomed equipment used for sweeping has a functioning water bar.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Pavement Cleanup (Project 1228-09-77) by the hour acceptably completed.

Tickets shall include:

- Date
- Company
- Operator name
- Equipment make/model
- Routes swept
- Total hours.

Total hours shall be to the nearest 0.25 hour that work under this item was performed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0075.001	Pavement Cleanup Project 1228-09-77	HR

Payment is full compensation for daily surveillance; preparing and submitting the daily surveillance report with hourly metered tickets; mobilization; sweeping; and disposing of materials.

sef-104-006 (20170323)

### **101. Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Block Style 12-Inch, Item SPV.0090.001.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing 12-inch wide epoxy pavement marking for crosswalks.

#### **B Materials**

Furnish epoxy pavement marking materials conforming to standard spec 646.2.

#### **C Construction**

Install marking lines according to standard spec 646.3.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Marking Crosswalk Epoxy 12-Inch by the linear foot of each line acceptably completed. For block style crosswalks, the linear foot of each line placed will be measured for payment.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.001	Marking Crosswalk Epoxy 12-Inch	LF

Payment is full compensation for cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, furnishing and installing the material; and for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

## **102. Electrical Cable Type 3#6/1#8 LTP; Item SPV.0090.101.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing service cable according to current City of Milwaukee Electrical methods and National Electrical Code standards. All work shall be according to standard spec 651.

### **B Materials**

#### **B.1.1**

Unless otherwise specified, the cable to be furnished shall comply with the manufacture and test requirements of the Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA) Specification No. S-61-402, NEMA WC5, latest revision.

#### **B.1.2 Conductors**

The conductors shall be of soft annealed copper wire according to ASTM-B-3. Conductors No. 6 A.W.G. or larger shall be stranded. Conductors smaller than No. 6 A.W.G. shall be solid unless otherwise specified.

### **B.2 Insulation**

#### **B.2.1 600V**

The insulation for cable rated 600V shall be thermo plastic according to applicable Paragraphs 3.7, 3.8 or 3.9 of ICEA Pub. No. S-61-402, latest revision, and shall be a nominal 60 mils. thickness. Insulation shall meet the ANSI/ASTM D2220-74 (latest revision) accelerated water absorption requirements and -30°C (-22°F) cold bend test.

#### **B.2.2 Nominal Thickness**

The nominal insulation thickness around each individual conductor shall be not less than 90% of the thickness specified in the schedule.

#### **B.2.3 Color Code**

The insulation compound which covers each conductor making up a cable shall be color coded in conformance with the N.E.M.A. Color Code Standard, unless otherwise specified; however, printed color designations as in I.3.2 or I.3.3. will not be acceptable under this specification (see schedule)

### **B.3 Jackets**

#### **B.3.1**

The jacket for all cables shall be moisture-resisting thermoplastic complying with the requirements for Paragraph 4.3.1. of ICEA Pub. No. S-61-402. The jacket shall have a gravimetric method maximum 30 mg./sq. in. water absorption.

#### **B.3.2**

The minimum average jacket thickness shall be not less than 80% of the thickness specified in the schedule.

#### **B.3.3**

The moisture-resisting thermo-plastic jacket shall provide a tough, durable covering of uniform thickness according to Paragraph 4.3. There shall be no fusing of insulation and jacket, so that the jacket may be easily separated from the core or insulation of individual conductors of multiple conductor cables.

### **B.4 Round Cable**

#### **B.4.1**

All cables with conductor size #4 or larger, shall have non-hydroscopic fillers to provide a substantially round construction.

#### **B.4.2 Inspection and Tests**

Each length of the individual insulated conductor and completed cable shall comply with all requirements of I.C.E.A. Standards S-61-402. Sampling and Test Methods shall be according to Part 6. A certified report of the tests made on the cable to show compliance with this specification may be required prior to

shipment. If requested, a sample of the cable covered by the report shall also be submitted.

#### POWER, CABLE SCHEDULE FOR SPECIFICATION

	3#6/1#8	
<b>Size of Conductor</b>	#6	#8
<b>Number of Conductors</b>	3	1
<b>Number of Wires in Conductor</b>	7	1
<b>Type of Insulation</b>	3 PolyV Chlor PolyE	None
<b>Insulation Thickness</b>	60 mils	None
<b>Insulation Voltage Rating</b>	600 volt	None
<b>Insulation Color Code</b>	1-white 1-black 1-red	None
<b>Non-hydroscopic Fill</b>	None	
<b>Moisture Resisting Sheath</b>		
<b>Jacket Thickness</b>	60 mils	

All conductors shall be uncoated annealed soft copper.

#### C Construction

The cable shall be installed in P.V.C. conduit when indicated on plans. Any turf damage during installation of cable shall be restored (grass, asphalt or concrete) by the contractor. All splices in luminaires and transformer bases, must be completed by the contractor unless otherwise designated on plans.

#### D Measurement

The department will measure Cable Type 3#6/1#8 LTP by the linear foot, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.101	Cable Type 3#6/1#8 LTP	LF

Payment is full compensation to complete the work. Also included is the labor, equipment and materials for removal of construction debris and site restoration.

### 103. Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit 1 1/2-Inch; Item SPV.0090.102.

#### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit for traffic signals and street lighting in accordance to section 652 of the standard specifications, and as shown in the plan details. All work shall be in accordance with section 651.



## **B Materials**

The liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit shall be Type LFNC-B. The conduit shall be nonconductive, noncorrosive to oil, acid, ozone, and alkaline. The conduit shall have a smooth inner surface with integral reinforcement within the conduit wall.

The flexible nonmetallic conduit shall be UL listed for use as indicated in Article 356 of the latest NEC, and for outdoor use and sunlight resistant.

The fittings and adapters shall be of the same manufacturer as the conduit.

## **C Construction**

Install the fittings, adapters, and conduit in conjunction with street lighting. Install per the manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the plans.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit per size by the linear foot of conduit installed acceptably completed.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.102	Liquidtight Flexible Non-metallic Conduit 1-1/2-Inch	LF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the conduit, including the connectors.

# **104. Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment, Item SPV.0090.202.**

## **A Description**

This special provision describes adjusting the depth of existing conduit, without disrupting the cables within, to avoid conflicting with geometric roadway improvement construction being done in this contract.

## **B Materials**

Existing materials consist of a 4-inch multicell conduit with (4) 1-1/4-inch innerducts and two (2) connected and functioning fiber optic cables.

Furnish split duct repair kits purpose built for use in repairing 4-duct multicell conduit systems. Outer duct must be Schedule 40 PVC. Innerduct conduits may be smoothwall flexible ducts as furnished with purpose built repair kits.

## **C Construction**

Perform all work associated with this item without disrupting the existing cables. At no time during this operation will cutting the existing cable or cables be allowed. Damage to the cable will be considered the fault of the contractor and no additional compensation will be made for repairs, including furnishing fiber optic splice enclosures and performing new fiber optic splices.

Perform this work in coordination with other work at the associated location or locations.

Open the existing pull boxes at each end of the effected conduit and pull the slack into the two pull boxes so that none remain in the pull box in the effected area. Monitor the cables in the pull box in the effected are to ensure that the cable is not kinked or damaged during this operation.

Once appropriate traffic control is in place, as paid for in other pay items in the contract, carefully expose the existing conduit and excavate the existing soil under and adjacent to the existing conduit to allow for the existing conduit to re-buried to a depth of at least 36-inches below the grade that will exist at the completion of the project and to be clear of any conflict with other related work in the area including but not limited to construction of drainage swails, construction of proposed curb and gutter, and other related grading and backfilling.

Install purpose built multicell conduit split duct repair kits to complete the conduit system at any location in which a pull box has been removed and to add length to the conduit system to account for the new lower depth. Pull box removal will be paid for separately in this contract.

Backfill the trench created for this work with material excavated to expose the existing conduit or with new material meeting requirements of the pertinent sections of the standard specifications.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment by the linear foot acceptably completed with the existing conduit restored and not in conflict with other proposed work in the contract.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price per linear foot under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.202	Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment	LF

Payment for Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment is full compensation for furnishing split duct repair kit or kits; for excavating the trench as needed for work; for backfilling the trench with re-claimed or new backfill material; and for all labor, transportation, tools, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

### **105. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale, Item SPV.0090.700**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing pipe underdrain for bioswale locations as shown on the plans conforming to standard spec 612 and as modified in the special provision.

#### **B Materials**

Replace standard spec 612.2.6 with the following:

Furnish PVC pipe Schedule 35 conforming to the requirements of ASTM D3034. The pipe shall have 3/8-inch perforations, spaced at 6-inch centers, with a minimum of 4 holes per row.

#### **C Construction**

Add the following to standard spec 612.3.3:

Pipe shall be laid just above the storage layer with the perforations facing down. A two-foot-wide section of geotextile fabric shall be placed on top of and centered on the pipe. The fabric shall extend 1-foot beyond the length of pipe.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale by the linear foot acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0090.700	Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale	LF

Payment for the Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale bid item is full compensation for providing the underdrain; and for excavating and backfilling.

### **106. Field Office Special, Item SPV.0135.001.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, equipping, and maintaining field office facilities.

#### **B Materials**

Obtain engineer approval before providing an existing office building, or an existing building converted to office-type use. Ensure that the building meets all applicable health, fire, and building codes and standards. Provide first aid kits, fire extinguishers, and all other supplies required to meet all applicable health, fire, and building codes and standards. The field office must be located less than 2 miles from the

project limits with all floor space located on the first floor. A second floor office can be considered if a suitable elevator is available for use.

Provide; maintain in clean good working condition; and stock lavatory with sanitary supplies, including a sufficient supply of soap; hand sanitizer; toilet paper; and paper towels. The on-site sanitary facilities must meet Federal, State, and local health department requirements at all times.

Equip these facilities with suitable natural and light emitting diode (LED)DSL lighting. Also provide adequate heating and air conditioning equipment and fuel necessary to maintain a temperature range from 68 F to 80 F during the hours occupied.

Equip:

- Doors and windows with locks.
- Exterior doors with dead bolt locks.
- Windows with exterior screens to allow adequate ventilation.

Provide at least 1,200 square feet interior useable floor space, including shared spaces, such as plan review areas, conference rooms, storage areas, meeting areas, hallways, and restrooms. Provide a minimum 150 square feet storage room with a lockable door. Obtain engineer's approval of a suitably sized, open meeting area, including tables and folding chairs to accommodate regularly scheduled meetings of 10 people. Include a 65-Inch 4k Smart TV and a 72" x 48" white board with dry-erase markers and erasers.

Provide 4 workstations with a lockable desk and drawers. Workstations shall be a minimum 36 SF. Provide 2 private rooms, additionally equipped with a four-shelf bookcase, a large lockable metal storage cabinet, and a 48" x 36" whiteboard with dry-erase markers and erasers. Rooms must be a minimum of 100 SF.

Provide one ergonomically correct office chair in working condition, with, at a minimum, the following features, for each workstation:

- Five-legged base with casters.
- High backrest.
- Seat adjustable from 15 inches to 22 inches from the floor with a "seamless waterfall, rounded front edge.

For all work stations, provide unlimited high-speed internet service for exclusive department use via cable or DSL connection with a modem/router and capable of supporting cloud enabled file sharing, voice over internet protocol (VoIP), video conferencing, and web-based applications. Ensure that system meets the following:

- Includes a wireless network for the field office.
- Can accommodate IPSec based VPN products.
- Has a broadband bandwidth range with minimum connection speed of 200 Mbps + 1/2 Mbps per user download and 20 Mbps upload. Coordinate network setup at the leased office with the WisDOT network team.

Provide the use of one Xerox AltaLink C8130 Color Multifunction Printer, or approved equal, capable of printing and copying up to 11" x 17" paper, with the ability to perform duplexing, sorting, stapling, and multiple sheet auto feeding, with a built-in scanner with the capability to scan black and white and color up to 11" x 17" at a minimum of 1200dpi, and with a direct or field office wireless network connection, as approved by the engineer.

Provide and maintain an adequate supply of bottled drinking water. Provide one refrigerator with a minimum 13 cubic foot capacity, including a freezer. Provide one microwave oven with a minimum 1.1 cubic foot capacity, a minimum of 1000 watts, and a removable glass turntable.

Maintain the field office equipment and provide supplies for the photocopiers as requested by the engineer.

Provide for the professional cleaning of the field office during regular business hours bi-weekly.

Provide carpet runners at all entrances. Clean bi-weekly and replace as necessary or as directed by the engineer.

Provide clearly marked recycling and waste receptacles within the field office, and separate recycling and waste dumpsters near the field office. Cover outdoor containers to keep out rain, and snow. Provide regularly scheduled recycling and waste pick-up.

Include an adjacent, no-fee, lighted parking lot large enough to accommodate 5 vehicles, as approved by the engineer. Maintain the parking lot and egress, including snow removal.

### **C Construction**

Do not combine field offices, or combine them with, or attach them to, any buildings used by the contractor, unless the engineer allows in writing. The contractor may furnish, if the contract allows, the field offices jointly in cooperation with other contractors on designated projects.

Do not begin construction operations requiring the use of the field offices by the department until the required field offices are approved by the engineer, furnished, fully equipped, and made ready for use as the engineer directs.

The field office shall remain available for the department until 3 months past the project completion date. These field facilities are for the sole use of the department and upon contract completion remain the contractor's property.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Field Office Special by the month, or partial month where applicable, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0135.001	Field Office Special	MON

Payment is full compensation for providing, equipping, securing, cleaning and maintaining the facility and associated parking lot; for telecommunications equipment, installation, and service fees; and for providing all incidentals, including bottled water, refrigerator/freezers, microwaves, utilities, fuel, safety, ventilation, toilet facilities, and office supplies as required, either independently or jointly, for the time specified in section C.

## **107. Geomembrane Liner, Item SPV.0180.700.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes the furnishing and installing Geomembrane Liner and accessory layers of non-woven geotextile fabric cushion above and below the Geomembrane Liner as shown on the plans.

### **B Materials**

Geomembrane Liner shall be 100% post-consumer high density polyethylene (HDPE). The liner shall be a minimum of 0.060 inches (1.524 mm) thick and come in a minimum 72-inch wide roll. At the end of rolls or when joining two pieces of membrane together, provide fusion welds or other approved method per manufacturer's recommendation to be used to create permanent watertight seams. Geomembrane Liner shall be Hydraline HD60B by Viaflex, HD-60T2 by Skaps Industries, or approved equal.

Non-Woven Geotextile cushion shall be a non-woven, needle punched geotextile consisting of polypropylene or polyester fibers or filament formed into a stable network, such as synthetic Industries, Nicolon Mirafi, Huesker, TNS Mills, or equal. The non-woven geotextile cushion shall not be heat-bonded.

The non-woven geotextile cushion shall be inspected by the manufacturer for broken needles by permanently installed on-line metal detectors at the production facility.

The non-woven geotextile cushion shall meet the minimum properties listed below.

Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D5261	20 oz./sy
Thickness	ASTM D5199	190 mm
Grab Tensile Strength (MDCD)	ASTM D4632	460 lbs.
Mullen Burst Strength	ASTM D3786	825 psi
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM D4533	125 lbs.

## C Construction

Non-woven geotextile fabric placed beneath and on top of reinforced polypropylene geomembrane to protect the geomembrane from punctures and tears.

The Geomembrane liner shall be placed along the bottom and along all sides of bioswale and shall have a geotextile cushion place above and below the geomembrane. Where storm sewer piping passes through the liner a penetration boot shall be utilized. See sheet no 26 for detail and sheet 29 for location to be covered with geomembrane liner.

A double-track hot-wedge fusion welder shall be used for all welds except for cross-seams, patches, repairs, penetration boots, and similar instances. Cross-seam tees, patches, repairs and penetration boots shall be welded by thermal fusion bonding using a handheld heat gun and roller. The heat gun shall be inserted between the patch and the membrane liner, heating the surface to a melted state. A steel roller shall be immediately used to apply pressure to the seam, smoothing out any wrinkles.

## D Measurement

The department will measure Geomembrane Liner per square yard acceptably completed.

## E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0180.700	Geomembrane Liner	SY

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the Geomembrane Liner and all material associated with Geomembrane Liner installation including the non-woven geotextile cushion.

## 108. Asphaltic Repair, Item SPV.0195.001.

### A Description

This special provision describes repairing areas of existing asphalt pavement with asphaltic mixtures for overlaying with new pavement.

### B Materials

Furnish nominal size No. 3 (19mm) aggregate blend graded as specified in 460.2.2.3 and conform to the other material and mixture requirements specified for asphaltic surface in 465. Use tack coat as required under 450.3.2.7.

### C Construction

- (1) Remove areas of existing asphalt pavement, including existing patching or surfacing materials, at locations the plans show or the engineer directs in the field as specified for removing asphaltic surface milling in 204.3.2.2.2. Mill the connecting edges as true and perpendicular as possible, both parallel and perpendicular to the roadway, creating a vertical edge on all sides. Remove the pavement without injury to the remaining pavement. Dispose of removed material as specified in 204.3.1.3.
- (2) As an option for areas of full depth removal, the contractor may remove areas of existing asphalt pavement, including existing patching or surfacing materials, as specified for removing asphaltic surface in 204.3.2.2.1. Saw cut the connecting edges as true and perpendicular as possible, as specified for sawing pavement in 690. Remove the pavement without injury to the remaining pavement. Dispose of removed material as specified in 204.3.1.3.
- (3) Construct as specified for asphaltic surface under 465.3 except as modified here.  
Replace standard spec 465.3.1(2) with the following:
  - (2) Place using self-propelled pavers. Pave at a constant speed, appropriate for the paver and mixture, that ensures uniform spreading and strike-off with a smooth, dense texture and no tearing or segregation.  
Replace standard spec 465.3.1(3) with the following:
- (3) Immediately after placement, compact the mixture to produce a dense smooth surface using ordinary compaction procedures as specified in 450.3.2.6. Unless the engineer directs otherwise, compact each

layer to a thickness of 6 inches or less so that the finished surface is 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch above the existing pavement surface.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Asphaltic Repair by the ton acceptably completed as specified for asphaltic pavement in 450.4.

#### **E Payment**

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0195.001	Asphaltic Repair	TON

- (2) Payment is full compensation for removing old pavement; for preparing the foundation; and for providing and compacting asphaltic mixture including asphaltic binder. Sawing existing asphalt pavement as a contractor option is incidental to the Asphaltic Repair bid item.
- (3) The department will pay separately for tack coat under the Tack Coat bid item as specified in 455.5.  
SER-390-001 (20220408)

### **109. Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of PAH Contaminated Soil, Item SPV.0195.002.**

#### **A Description**

##### **A.1 General**

This special provision describes excavating, loading, hauling, and disposing of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH)-contaminated soil at a DNR approved landfill facility. The closest DNR approved landfill facilities are:

Waste Management Orchard Ridge RDF Landfill  
N96 W13073 County Line Rd  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

Waste Management Metro RDF Landfill  
107012 South 124<sup>th</sup> St  
Franklin, WI 53132  
(866) 676-7150

GFL Environmental Emerald Park Landfill  
W124 S10629 124th Street  
Muskego, WI 53150  
(414) 529-1360

Perform this work conforming to standard spec 205 and with pertinent parts of Chapters NR 700-754 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, as supplemented herein. Per NR 718.07, a solid waste collection and transportation service-operating license is required under NR 502.06 for each vehicle used to transport contaminated soil.

##### **A.2 Notice to the Contractor – Contaminated Soil Locations**

The department completed testing for soil contamination for locations within this project where excavation is required. Testing indicated that PAHs-contaminated soil is present at the following location where excavation is required, as shown on the plans:

Becher St WB STA 7EW+75 to STA 6EW+50, from reference line to project limits right, from 1' below ground surface (bgs) to 5' bgs. Soil contains PAHs and must be managed. Approximately 480 cubic yards (approximately 816 tons at an estimated 1.7 tons per cubic yard) of soil will be excavated from this location.

Directly load soil excavated by the project at the above locations into trucks that will transport the soil to a WDNR-licensed landfill facility for treatment and disposal.

If contaminated soils are encountered elsewhere on the project, terminate excavation activities in the area and notify the engineer. If dewatering is required at the above locations, conduct the dewatering in accordance with Section C below.

The excavation management plan for this project has been designed to minimize the offsite treatment or disposal of contaminated material. The excavation management plan, including these special provisions, has been developed in cooperation with the WDNR. The WDNR concurrence letter is on file at the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. For further information regarding previous investigation and remediation activities near this project, contact:

Name: Mr. Andrew Malsom  
Address: 141 NW Barstow Street, PO Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53187-0798  
Phone: 262-548-6705  
Fax: 262-548-6891  
E-mail: [Andrew.Malsom@dot.wi.gov](mailto:Andrew.Malsom@dot.wi.gov)

### **A.3 Coordination**

Coordinate work under this contract with the environment consultant:

Consultant: Ramboll  
Address: 234 W. Florida Street, Fifth Floor, Milwaukee, WI 53204  
Contact: Mr. Jim Hutchens, PE  
Phone: 414-502-6749  
E-mail: [jlhutchens@ramboll.com](mailto:jlhutchens@ramboll.com)

The role of the environmental consultant will be limited to:

1. Determining the location and limits of contaminated soil to be excavated based on soil analytical results from previous investigations, visual observations, and field screening of soil that is excavated;
2. Identifying contaminated soils to be hauled to the landfill facility;
3. Documenting that activities associated with management of contaminated soil are in conformance with the contaminated soil management methods for this project as specified herein; and
4. Obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of contaminated soil from the landfill facility.

Provide at least a 14-calendar day notice of the preconstruction conference date to the environmental consultant. At the preconstruction conference, provide a schedule for all excavation activities in the areas of contamination to the environmental consultant. Also notify the environmental consultant at least three calendar days before beginning excavation activities in each of the contaminated areas.

Coordinate with the environmental consultant to ensure that the environmental consultant is present during excavation activities in the contaminated areas. Perform excavation work in each of the contaminated areas on a continuous basis until excavation work is completed.

Identify the DNR approved landfill facility that will be used for disposal of contaminated soils and provide this information to the environmental consultant no later than 30 calendar days before beginning excavation activities in the contaminated areas or at the preconstruction conference, whichever comes first. The environmental consultant will be responsible for obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of contaminated soils from the landfill facility. Do not transport contaminated soil offsite without prior approval from the environmental consultant.

### **A.4 Health and Safety Requirements**

*Add the following to standard spec 107.1:*

During excavation activities, expect to encounter soil contaminated with PAHs. Site workers taking part in activities that will result in the reasonable probability of exposure to safety and health hazards associated with hazardous materials shall have completed health and safety training that meets the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), as provided in 29 CFR 1910.120.

Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and develop, delineate, and enforce the health and safety exclusion zones for each contaminated site location as required by 29 CFR 1910.120. Submit the site-specific health and safety plan and written documentation of up-to-date OSHA training to the engineer before the start of work.

### **B (Vacant)**

### **C Construction**

*Add the following to standard spec 205.3:*

Control operations in the contaminated areas to minimize the quantity of contaminated soil excavated.

The environmental consultant will periodically evaluate soil excavated from the contaminated areas to determine if the soil will require offsite landfill disposal. The environmental consultant will evaluate excavated soil based on field screening results, visual observations, and soil analytical results from previous environmental investigations. Assist the environmental consultant in collecting soil samples for evaluation using excavation equipment. The sampling frequency shall be a maximum of one sample for every 15 cubic yards excavated.

Directly load and haul soils designated by the environmental consultant for offsite landfill disposal to the DNR approved landfill facility. Use loading and hauling practices that are appropriate to prevent any spills or releases of contaminated soils or residues. Before transport, sufficiently dewater soils designated for off-site landfill disposal so as not to contain free liquids.

If dewatering is required in areas of known contamination, water generated from dewatering activities will likely contain PAHs. Such water may be discharged to the storm sewer or surface water with WDNR approval under a Wisconsin Pollution Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) General Permit, or to the sanitary sewer or at the treatment facility with approval from the local wastewater utility. Pretreatment may be required prior to discharge.

Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements, including the control of suspended solids. Perform all necessary monitoring to document compliance with requirements. Furnish, install, operate, maintain, disassemble, and remove treatment equipment necessary to comply with requirements.

Ensure continuous dewatering and excavation safety at all times. Provide, operate, and maintain adequate pumping equipment and drainage and disposal facilities.

Notify the engineer of any dewatering activities and obtain any permits necessary to discharge water. Provide copies of such permits to the engineer. Meet any requirements and pay any costs for obtaining and complying with such permit use. Follow all applicable legislative statutes, judiciary decisions, and regulations of the State of Wisconsin.

Costs associated with excavation dewatering in the contaminated areas are considered incidental to this pay item. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation will be the generator of regulated solid waste from this construction project.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of PAH-Contaminated Soil in tons of contaminated soil, accepted by the landfill facility as documented by weight tickets generated by the landfill facility.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0195.002	Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of PAH Contaminated Soil	TON

Payment is full compensation for excavating, segregating, loading, hauling, and disposal of contaminated soil; obtaining solid waste collection and transportation service operating licenses; assisting in the collection soil samples for field evaluation; and dewatering of soils before transport, if necessary. Management and disposal of contaminated water is considered incidental to other bid items in the contract. The department will not pay directly for management and disposal/treatment of contaminated water.

### **110. Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Metals Contaminated Soil, Item SPV.0195.003.**

#### **A Description**

##### **A.1 General**

This special provision describes excavating, loading, hauling, and disposing of metals-contaminated soil at a DNR approved landfill facility. The closest DNR approved landfill facilities are:

Waste Management Orchard Ridge RDF Landfill  
N96 W13073 County Line Rd  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051



Waste Management Metro RDF Landfill  
107012 South 124<sup>th</sup> St  
Franklin, WI 53132  
(866) 676-7150

GFL Environmental Emerald Park Landfill  
W124 S10629 124th Street  
Muskego, WI 53150  
(414) 529-1360

Perform this work conforming to standard spec 205 and with pertinent parts of Chapters NR 700-754 of the Wisconsin Administrative Code, as supplemented herein. Per NR 718.07, a solid waste collection and transportation service-operating license is required under NR 502.06 for each vehicle used to transport contaminated soil.

## **A.2 Notice to the Contractor – Contaminated Soil Locations**

The department completed testing for soil contamination for locations within this project where excavation is required. Testing indicated that metals-contaminated soil is present at the following location where excavation is required, as shown on the plans:

IH 43 NB on Ramp STA 90+85 to 91+70, from reference line to project limits right, from 1' below ground surface (bgs) to 5'. Soil contains lead and must be managed. Approximately 378 cubic yards (approximately 643 tons at an estimated 1.7 tons per cubic yard) of soil will be excavated from this location.

Directly load soil excavated by the project at the above locations into trucks that will transport the soil to a WDNR-licensed landfill facility for treatment and disposal.

If contaminated soils are encountered elsewhere on the project, terminate excavation activities in the area and notify the engineer. If dewatering is required at the above locations, conduct the dewatering in accordance with Section C below.

The excavation management plan for this project has been designed to minimize the offsite treatment or disposal of contaminated material. The excavation management plan, including these special provisions, has been developed in cooperation with the WDNR. The WDNR concurrence letter is on file at the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. For further information regarding previous investigation and remediation activities near this project, contact:

Name: Mr. Andrew Malsom  
Address: 141 NW Barstow Street, PO Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53187-0798  
Phone: 262-548-6705  
Fax: 262-548-6891  
E-mail: [Andrew.Malsom@dot.wi.gov](mailto:Andrew.Malsom@dot.wi.gov)

## **A.3 Coordination**

Coordinate work under this contract with the environment consultant:

Consultant: Ramboll  
Address: 234 W. Florida Street, Fifth Floor, Milwaukee, WI 53204  
Contact: Mr. Jim Hutchens, PE  
Phone: 414-502-6749  
E-mail: [jlhutchens@ramboll.com](mailto:jlhutchens@ramboll.com)

The role of the environmental consultant will be limited to:

1. Determining the location and limits of contaminated soil to be excavated based on soil analytical results from previous investigations, visual observations, and field screening of soil that is excavated;
2. Identifying contaminated soils to be hauled to the landfill facility;
3. Documenting that activities associated with management of contaminated soil are in conformance with the contaminated soil management methods for this project as specified herein; and
4. Obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of contaminated soil from the landfill facility.

Provide at least a 14-calendar day notice of the preconstruction conference date to the environmental consultant. At the preconstruction conference, provide a schedule for all excavation activities in the areas of contamination to the environmental consultant. Also notify the environmental consultant at least three calendar days before beginning excavation activities in each of the contaminated areas.

Coordinate with the environmental consultant to ensure that the environmental consultant is present during excavation activities in the contaminated areas. Perform excavation work in each of the contaminated areas on a continuous basis until excavation work is completed.

Identify the DNR approved landfill facility that will be used for disposal of contaminated soils and provide this information to the environmental consultant no later than 30 calendar days before beginning excavation activities in the contaminated areas or at the preconstruction conference, whichever comes first. The environmental consultant will be responsible for obtaining the necessary approvals for disposal of contaminated soils from the landfill facility. Do not transport contaminated soil offsite without prior approval from the environmental consultant.

#### **A.4 Health and Safety Requirements**

*Add the following to standard spec 107.1:*

During excavation activities, expect to encounter soil contaminated with metals. Site workers taking part in activities that will result in the reasonable probability of exposure to safety and health hazards associated with hazardous materials shall have completed health and safety training that meets the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), as provided in 29 CFR 1910.120.

Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and develop, delineate, and enforce the health and safety exclusion zones for each contaminated site location as required by 29 CFR 1910.120. Submit the site-specific health and safety plan and written documentation of up-to-date OSHA training to the engineer before the start of work.

#### **B (Vacant)**

#### **C Construction**

*Add the following to standard spec 205.3:*

Control operations in the contaminated areas to minimize the quantity of contaminated soil excavated.

The environmental consultant will periodically evaluate soil excavated from the contaminated areas to determine if the soil will require offsite landfill disposal. The environmental consultant will evaluate excavated soil based on field screening results, visual observations, and soil analytical results from previous environmental investigations. Assist the environmental consultant in collecting soil samples for evaluation using excavation equipment. The sampling frequency shall be a maximum of one sample for every 15 cubic yards excavated.

Directly load and haul soils designated by the environmental consultant for offsite landfill disposal to the DNR approved landfill facility. Use loading and hauling practices that are appropriate to prevent any spills or releases of contaminated soils or residues. Before transport, sufficiently dewater soils designated for off-site landfill disposal so as not to contain free liquids.

If dewatering is required in areas of known contamination, water generated from dewatering activities will likely contain metals. Such water may be discharged to the storm sewer or surface water with WDNR approval under a Wisconsin Pollution Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) General Permit, or to the sanitary sewer or at the treatment facility with approval from the local wastewater utility. Pretreatment may be required prior to discharge.

Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements, including the control of suspended solids. Perform all necessary monitoring to document compliance with requirements. Furnish, install, operate, maintain, disassemble, and remove treatment equipment necessary to comply with requirements.

Ensure continuous dewatering and excavation safety at all times. Provide, operate, and maintain adequate pumping equipment and drainage and disposal facilities.

Notify the engineer of any dewatering activities and obtain any permits necessary to discharge water. Provide copies of such permits to the engineer. Meet any requirements and pay any costs for obtaining and complying with such permit use. Follow all applicable legislative statutes, judiciary decisions, and regulations of the State of Wisconsin.

Costs associated with excavation dewatering in the contaminated areas are considered incidental to this pay item. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation will be the generator of regulated solid waste from this construction project.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Metals-Contaminated Soil in tons of contaminated soil, accepted by the landfill facility as documented by weight tickets generated by the landfill facility.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0195.003	Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Metals Contaminated Soil	TON

Payment is full compensation for excavating, segregating, loading, hauling, and disposal of contaminated soil; obtaining solid waste collection and transportation service operating licenses; assisting in the collection soil samples for field evaluation; and dewatering of soils before transport, if necessary. Management and disposal of contaminated water is considered incidental to other bid items in the contract. The department will not pay directly for management and disposal/treatment of contaminated water.

## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1) HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SKILLS TRAINING (HCST) PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS**

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including “pipeline” activities. The core programs include: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation OJT program was originally established in 1995. Highway Construction Skills Training (HCST) was previously known as Transportation Alliance for New Solutions (TrANS) and underwent a name change in early 2023. HCST is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities, and disadvantaged persons as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. Candidate preparation and contractor coordination services (OJT Supportive Services) are provided by contracted community-based organizations.

### **I. BASIC CONCEPTS**

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or advancement to apprenticeship of Highway Construction Skills Training (HCST) graduates and employing eligible trainees in qualifying trades will be made as follows:

- 1) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 HCST Graduate.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on Federal-aid projects when HCST graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or equivalent.  
Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for up to 2,000 hours or two years, whichever comes first from the point of initial hire as a HCST placement.  
Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that   9   HCST Graduate(s) be utilized for   6300   hours on this contract.
- 2) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on Federal-aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the HCST Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in a qualifying trade.  
Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for the length of time that the HCST graduate is in apprenticeship status.  
Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that   7   HCST Apprentice(s) be utilized for   3500   hours on this contract.
- 3) The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a HCST graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a HCST program is not available in the contractor’s area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified

under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Department of Transportation Labor Development Specialist at the phone number listed below.

- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

## II. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for HCST placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit HCST candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of HCST graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that HCST placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities. Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

*NOTE: Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.*

## III. IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL page 2 Dated January 2012 OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level. It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a HCST graduate or a HCST apprentice. The compliance specialists utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by HCST Graduates and HCST apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources. HCST is nondiscriminatory by regulation and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

## IV. HCST TRAINING

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows: The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also ensure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training

special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not. No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

## **V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING**

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons, and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical underrepresentation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230 to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Office of Business Opportunity & Equity Compliance (OBOEC). A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT OBOEC - Labor Development, 141 NW Barstow Street, Suite 411, PO Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53187.

## **VI. PROGRAM CONTACTS**

Marguerite (Maggie) Givings, Labor Development Specialist

[Marguerite.Givings@dot.wi.gov](mailto:Marguerite.Givings@dot.wi.gov) | 608-789-7876

Deborah Seip, Labor Development Specialist

[Deborah.Seip@dot.wi.gov](mailto:Deborah.Seip@dot.wi.gov) | 262-548-8702

## ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

#### Authority

Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) is a recipient of funds from the US Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration. The DBE program is a federal program applicable on all contracts administered by WisDOT that include federal-aid highway funds. The authority for the DBE program is the Transportation Bill as approved by Congress periodically. DBE program guidance and requirements are outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations at 49 CFR Part 26. This contract is subject to DBE provisions because it is financed with federal-aid-highway funds. Additionally, this contract is subject to the *State of Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction* and all applicable contract documents.

#### Requirements

Pursuant to the federal DBE program regulation at 49 CFR Part 26, a contractor's failure to comply with any provision of the DBE program regulatory provisions will be considered a material breach of contract. This is nonnegotiable.

If a contractor fails to carry out the DBE program requirements and/or the Required Contract Provisions for Federal Aid Contracts (FHWA 1273) referenced in this document, sanctions will be assessed depending upon the facts, reasoning, severity, and remedial efforts of the contractor that may include: termination of contract, withholding payment, assessment of monetary sanctions, and/or suspension/debarment proceedings that could result in the disqualification of the contractor from bidding for a designated period of time.

- (1) The Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506 or digital submittal), Attachments A, and Good Faith Effort Documentation (Form DT1202) will be submitted as described in Section 2.
- (2) Any change to DBE Commitments thereafter must follow modification of DBE subcontracting commitment as described in Section 9.
- (3) The Department requires this list of DBE subcontractors from all bidders at time of bid to ensure the lowest possible cost to taxpayers and fairness to other bidders and subcontractors. Bid shopping is prohibited.
- (4) The contractor must utilize the specific DBE firms listed in the approved DBE Commitment to perform the work and/or supply the materials for which the DBE firm is listed unless the contractor obtains written consent in advance from WisDOT. The contractor will not be entitled to payment for any work or materials on the approved DBE Commitment that is not performed or supplied by the listed DBE without WisDOT's written consent.

#### Description

The Wisconsin Department of Transportation is committed to the compliant administration of the DBE Program. The DBE provisions work in tandem with FHWA 1273 and WisDOT's *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction* and *Construction and Materials Manual*. The WisDOT Secretary is signatory to assurances of department-wide compliance.

The Department assigns the contract DBE goal as a percentage of work items that could be performed by certified DBE firms on the contract. The assigned DBE goal is expressed on the bid proposal as a percentage applicable to the total contract bid amount.

- (1) WisDOT identifies the assigned DBE goal in its contract advertisements and posts the contract DBE goal on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the assigned contract DBE goal by subcontracting work to a DBE firm or by procuring services or materials from a DBE firm.

- (2) Under the contract, the prime contractor should inform, advise, and develop participating DBE firms to be more knowledgeable contractors who are prepared to successfully complete their contractual agreement through the proactive provision of assistance in the following areas:
  - Produce accurate and complete quotes
  - Understand highway plans applicable to their work
  - Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work
  - Understand contracting reporting requirements
- (3) The Department encourages contractors to assist DBE subcontractors more formally by participating in WisDOT's Business Development program as a mentor, coach, or resource. For comprehensive information on the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program, visit the Department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at: <http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/default.aspx>

## 1. Definitions

Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:

- a. **Assigned DBE Contract Goal:** The percentage shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal that represents the feasible level of DBE participation for each contract. The goal is calculated using the Engineer's Estimate and DBE Interest Report. Goal assignment includes review of FHWA funds, analyzes bid items for subcontract opportunity and compatibility with DBE certified firm work codes. Additional factors considered include proximity, proportion, and regulations.
- b. **Bid Shopping:** In construction law, bid shopping is the practice of divulging a subcontractor's bid to another prospective contractor(s) before or after the award of a contract to secure a lower bid.
- c. **DBE:** Disadvantaged Business Enterprise – A for-profit small business concern where socially and economically disadvantaged individuals own at least a 51% interest and control management and daily business operations.
- d. **DBE Commitment:** The DBE Commitment is identified in the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506) and is expressed as the amount of DBE participation the prime contractor has secured. The DT1506, a contract document completed by the bidder, is required to be considered a responsive bidder on an FHWA-funded contract that has an assigned DBE goal. The prime contractor will have the option to submit the DT1506 digitally, as an entry with the bid in Bid Express, or as an attachment to the bid.
- e. **DBE Utilization:** The actual participation of a DBE subcontractor on a project. WisDOT verifies DBE utilization through review of the DBE Commitment, payments to subcontractors, and contract documentation. The Prime Contractor receives DBE credit for payments made to the DBE firms performing the work listed on the approved DBE Commitment, and those submitted after approved commitment with Attachment A.
- f. **Good Faith Effort:** Legal term describing a diligent and honest effort taken by a reasonable person under the same set of facts or circumstances. For DBE subcontracting, the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the assigned DBE goal by the scope, intensity, and appropriateness of effort that could reasonably be expected for a contractor to obtain sufficient DBE participation.
- g. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
- h. **Reasonable Price:** Contractors are expected to assess reasonable price by analyzing the contract scope for DBE subcontract feasibility and comparing common line items in DBE and non-DBE subcontract quotes for the same work. Per federal regulation, reasonable price is not necessarily the lowest price.
- i. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
- j. **Tied quote:** Subcontractor quote that groups multiple bid/line items at a bundled/package price with a notation that the items within the quote will not be separated.



## 2. WisDOT DBE Program Compliance

### a. Documentation Submittal

- The Commitment to Subcontract to DBE (Form DT1506 or digital submittal) must be submitted at the time of bid (Tuesday) by all prime contractors.
- Attachments A OR quotes from all DBEs included in the Commitment must be submitted at bid (Tuesday) **OR**
- Within one-hour following bid submittal by ALL prime contractors via eSubmit (Tuesday).
- If only DBE quotes were submitted, all remaining signed Attachments A must be submitted within 24-hours of bid closing via eSubmit (Wednesday).
- If the assigned DBE contract goal is not met, Documentation of Good Faith Effort (Form DT1202) and supporting documentation must be submitted within 24-hours of bid closing (Wednesday) via eSubmit. [Instructions for eSubmit.](#)

**\*\*Bidders have the option of submitting the DBE Commitment at the time of bid via direct entry through Bid Express OR with attachment of Form DT1506 (Commitment to Subcontract to DBE). The DBE Commitment entered with bid is the digital form of the DT1506. Separate submission of Form DT1506 is not required if the DBE Commitment is entered in Bid Express. Form DT1202, if applicable, is no longer required to be submitted at time of bid; submit DT1202 within the 24-hour supplemental time frame following bid closing.**

The DBE Office will not certify Good Faith Effort and the Bureau of Project Development will consider the bid nonresponsive if the contractor fails to furnish the DBE Commitment (digitally entered into the bid OR Form DT1506 as an attachment), Attachments A, and Form DT1202 if applicable, as required. See sample forms in the Appendix.

### b. Verification of DBE Commitment

The documentation related to DBE subcontract commitment submitted prior to contract award is evaluated as follows:

#### (1) DBE Goal Met

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, the Department will evaluate the DBE Commitment submitted with bid OR Form DT1506, and Attachments A to verify the actual DBE percentage calculation. If the DBE Commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for award with respect to the DBE Commitment.

#### (2) DBE Goal Not Met

- a) If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the DBE Commitment that does not meet the assigned DBE contract goal, the bidder must request alternative evaluation of good faith effort through submission of Form DT1202 (Documentation of Good Faith Effort) within 24-hours of bid including narrative description. Supplementary documentation of good faith effort that supports the DT1202 submission is also due within 24-hours of bid submission and prior to bid posting. The Department will review the bidder's DBE Commitment and evaluate the bidder's good faith efforts submission.
- b) Following evaluation of the bidder's Good Faith Effort documentation the bidder will be notified that the Department intends to:
  1. *Approve* the request (adequate documentation of GFE has been submitted) - no conditions placed on the contract with respect to the DBE Commitment;
  2. *Deny* the request (inadequate documentation of GFE has been submitted) - the contract is viewed as non-responsive per Wisconsin Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction and will not be executed.

- c) If the Department denies the bidder's request, the contract is ineligible for award. The Department will provide a written explanation for denying the request to the bidder. The bidder may appeal the Department's denial (see Section 4).

Supplemental good faith effort documentation must be submitted through eSubmit.

### 3. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort Documentation

The Federal-aid Construction Contract Provision, referenced as FHWA-1273, explicitly states that the prime contractor shall be responsible for all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or subcontract.

The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of the contract including assurances of equal employment opportunity laws, DBE regulations, and affirmative action. Compliance encompasses responsible and responsive action, documentation, and good faith effort.

Contractually, all contractors, subcontractors, and service providers on the contract are bound by FHWA 1273 and DBE program provisions. **Prime contractors should encourage subcontractors to utilize DBE firms whenever possible to contribute to the assigned DBE contract goal.**

Bidders are required to document good faith effort. Per 49 CFR Part 26.53, good faith effort is demonstrated in one of two ways. The bidder:

- (1) Documents that it has obtained enough DBE participation to meet the goal; OR
- (2) Documents that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal, even though it did not succeed

*Appendix A* of 49 CFR Part 26 provides guidance concerning good faith efforts. WisDOT evaluates good faith effort on a contract basis just as each contract award is evaluated individually.

The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that WisDOT can reasonably expect a bidder to take to actively and aggressively obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. The Department will only approve demonstration of good faith effort if the bidder documents the quality, quantity, and intensity of the variety of activities undertaken that are commensurate with expected efforts to meet the stated goal.

The Department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort activity. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.

#### a. Solicitation Guidance for Prime Contractors:

- (1) Document all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use WisDOT-approved DBE outreach tools, including the UCP DBE Directory and the Bid Express Small Business Network to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
- (2) As needed, request assistance with DBE outreach and follow-up by contacting the Department's DBE Support Services Office by phone or email request at least 14 days prior to the bid letting date. Phone numbers are (414) 438-4584 and/or (608) 267-3849; Fax: (414) 438-5392; E-mail: [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov)
- (3) Participate in and document a substantive conversation with at least one DBE firm per Let, to discuss questions, concerns, and any other contract related matters that may be applicable to the DBE firm. Guidelines for this conversation are provided in Appendix A of ASP-3.
- (4) Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. In their initial contacts, contractors are strongly encouraged to include a single page, detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. *See attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix B.* Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, as required by federal rules. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE firms to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.

- i. Solicit quotes from certified DBE firms who match possible items to subcontract using all reasonable and available means. Additionally, forward copies of solicitations highlighting the work areas for which quotes are being sought to [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov)
- ii. Acceptable outreach tools include SBN (Small Business Network, see Appendix C): <https://www.bidx.com/wi/main>, postal mail, email, fax, and phone.
  - a. Contractors must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter*, Appendix B. This letter may be included as an attachment to the sub-quote request.
  - b. Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking if they need help organizing their quote, assistance confirming equipment needs, or other assistance supporting their submission of a competitive quote for their services.
  - c. A follow up solicitation should take place within 5 calendar days of the letting date. Email and/or SBN are the preferred method for the solicitation.
- iii. Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications, and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call, and/or referral.
- iv. When potential exists, the contractor should advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit, or insurance if requested.
- v. Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
  - a. Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas
  - b. Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call
  - c. Fax/letter confirmation
  - d. Signed copy of record of subcontractor outreach effort

#### **b. Guidance for Evaluating DBE quotes**

- (1) Quote evaluation practices required to evaluate DBE quotes:
  - i. Reasonable Price: Contractors are expected to assess reasonable price by analyzing the contract scope for DBE subcontract feasibility and comparing common line items in DBE and non-DBE subcontract quotes for the same work. Per federal regulation, reasonable price is not necessarily the lowest price. See 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. IV.D(2).
- (2) Documentation submitted by the prime of the following evaluation is required to evaluate DBE quotes by contractors:
  - i. Evaluation of DBE firm's ability to perform "possible items to subcontract" using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, **a discussion** between the prime and DBE firm regarding its capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is the reason for not utilizing the DBE firm's quote, the prime is required to contact the DBE by phone and email regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory listed as their work area by NAICS code. Only the work area indicated by the NAICS code(s) listed in the UCP directory can be counted toward DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.
    - a. In striving to meet an assigned DBE contract goal, contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.
    - b. Additional evaluation - Evaluation of DBE quotes with tied bid items. Typically, this type of quoting represents a cost saving but is not clearly stated as a discount. Tied quotes are usually presented as an 'all or none' quote. When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes, the DBE firm's quote may not appear competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples:

- i Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
- ii Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items offered.

See Appendix D – *Good Faith Effort Evaluation Measures* and Appendix E - *Good Faith Effort Best Practices*.

- c. Requesting Good Faith Effort Evaluation** At the time of bid- if the DBE goal is not met in full, the prime contractor must indicate they will file form DT1202- Documentation of Good Faith Effort within 24-hours of bid submission. Supplementary documentation of good faith effort that supports the DT1202 submission is also due within 24-hours of bid submission and prior to bid posting. Supporting documentation for the DT1202 is to include the following:
- (1) Solicitation Documentation: The names, addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE firms contacted along with the dates of both initial and follow-up contact; electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE firms. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
  - (2) Selected Work Items Documentation: Identify economically feasible work units to be performed by DBEs to include activities such as: list of work items to be performed; breaking up of large work items into smaller tasks or quantities; flexible time frames for performance and delivery schedules.
  - (3) Documentation of Project Information provided to interested DBEs: A description of information provided to the DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE firm.
  - (4) Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs: Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that good faith negotiations took place. Merely sending out solicitations requesting bids from DBEs does not constitute sufficient good faith efforts.
  - (5) Documentation of Sound Reasoning for Rejecting DBEs and copies of each quote received from a DBE firm and, if rejected, copies of quotes from non-DBEs for same items.
  - (6) Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs- Bonding, Credit, Insurance, Equipment, Supplies/Materials
  - (7) Documentation of outreach to Minority, Women, and Community Organizations and other DBE Business Development Support: Contact organizations and agencies for assistance in contacting, recruiting, and providing support to DBE subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and truckers at least 14 days before bid opening. Participate in or host activities such as networking events, mentor-protégé programs, small business development workshops, and others consistent with DBE support.

If the Good Faith Effort documentation is deemed adequate, the request will be approved and the DBE office will promptly notify the Prime Contractor and Bureau of Project Development.

If the DBE Office denies the request, the Prime Contractor will receive written correspondence outlining the reasons. The Department encourages the Prime Contractor to communicate with DBE staff to clarify any questions related to meeting goals and/or contractor demonstration of good faith efforts.

If the contract is awarded, the Prime Contractor must obtain written consent from the DBE Office to change or replace any DBE firm listed on the approved DBE Commitment. No contractor, prime or subsequent tier, shall be paid for completing work assigned to a DBE subcontractor on an approved DBE Commitment unless WisDOT has granted permission for the reduction, replacement, or termination of the assigned DBE in writing. If a prime contractor or a subcontractor on any tier uses its own forces to perform work assigned to a DBE on an approved DBE Commitment, **they will not be paid for the work**. Any changes to DBE Commitment after the approval of the DBE Commitment must be reviewed and approved by the DBE Office prior to the change (see Section 9).

Additional resources for demonstrating and tracking good faith effort can be found on the “Contracting with a DBE” webpage in the [ASP-3 and Good Faith Effort Guidance](#) section.

#### 4. Bidder's Documentation of Good Faith Effort Evaluation Request Appeal Process

A bidder can appeal the Department's decision to deny the bidder's demonstration of Good Faith Effort through Administrative Reconsideration. The bidder must provide a written justification refuting the specific reasons for denial as stated in the Department's denial notice. The bidder may meet in person with the Department if so requested. Failure to appeal within 5 business days after receiving the Department's written notice denying the request constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. Receipt of appeal is confirmed by email date stamp or certified mail signed by WisDOT staff. A contract will not be executed without documentation that the DBE provisions have been fulfilled.

The Department will appoint a representative who did not participate in the original good faith effort determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The Department will issue a written decision within 5 business days after the bidder presents all written and oral information. In that written decision, the Department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not demonstrate an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The Department's decision is final.

#### 5. Determining DBE Eligibility

##### Directory of DBE firms

- a. The only resource for DBE firms certified in the State of Wisconsin is the Wisconsin Unified Certification Program (UCP) DBE Directory. WisDOT maintains a current list of certified DBE firms at: <http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/dbe-ucp-directory.xlsx>
- b. The DBE Program office is available to assist with contracting DBE firms:(608) 267-3849.
- c. DBE firms are certified based on various factors including the federal standards from the Small Business Administration that assigns a North American Industrial Classification (NAICS) Codes. DBE firms are only eligible for credit when performing work in their assigned NAICS code(s). If a DBE subcontractor performs work that is not with its assigned NAICS code, the prime contractor should contact the DBE Office to inquire about compatibility with the Business Development Program.

#### 6. Counting DBE Participation

##### Assessing DBE Work

The Department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the UCP agencies. The Department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The Department assesses the DBE work as follows:

- a. The Department counts work performed by the DBE firm's own resources. The Department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE firm obtains for the work. The Department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE firm leases for the work. The Department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE firm purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, with the exception of non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- b. The Department counts fees and commissions the DBE subcontractor charges for providing bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The Department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The Department will only count costs the program engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- c. If a DBE firm subcontracts work, the Department counts the value of the work subcontracted to a DBE subcontractor.
- d. The contractor will maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- e. It is the Prime Contractor's responsibility to determine whether the work that is committed and/or contracted to a DBE firm can be counted for DBE credit by referencing the work type and NAICS code listed for the DBE firm on the Wisconsin UCP DBE Directory.

- f. It is the Prime Contractor's responsibility to assess the DBE firm's ability to perform the work for which it is committing/contracting the DBE to do. Note that the Department encourages the Prime Contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.
- g. The Prime Contractor will inform the DBE office via email of all DBE subcontractors added to the project following execution of the contract. The Prime Contractor may omit submission of another form DT1506, but must submit signed Attachment A forms for additional DBE firms.
- h. See Section 7 for DBE credit evaluation for Trucking and Section 8 for DBE credit evaluation for Manufacturers, Suppliers, and Brokers

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, Attachment A" Email: [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov)

\*Note: A sublet request is required for DBE work, regardless of subcontract tier, and also for reporting materials or supplies furnished by a DBE.

- Sublet Requests via form DT1925 or WS1925 are required for 1st Tier DBEs
- For all 2nd Tier and below notification of DBE sublet is indicated by the contractor entering them in CRCS

## 7. Credit Evaluation for Trucking

All bidders are expected to adhere to the Department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website at: <http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf>

The prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors including trucking firms, receive Form FHWA 1273: <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.pdf>

See Section 8 for Broker credit.

## 8. Credit Evaluation for Manufacturers, Suppliers, Brokers

The Department will calculate the amount of DBE credit awarded to a prime using a DBE firm for the provisions of materials and supplies on a contract-by-contract basis. The Department will count the material and supplies that a DBE firm provides under the contract for DBE credit based on whether the DBE firm is a manufacturer, supplier, or broker. Generally, DBE credit is determined through evaluation of the DBE owner's role, responsibility, and contribution to the transaction. Maximum DBE credit is awarded when the DBE firm manufactures materials or supplies. DBE credit decreases when the DBE firm solely supplies materials, and minimal credit is allotted when the DBE firm's role is administrative or transactional. It is the bidder's responsibility to confirm that the DBE firm is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506 or DBE Commitment submitted with the bid.

### a. Manufacturers

- (1) A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- (2) If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, **100%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies counts toward DBE goals.

### b. Regular Dealers of Material and/or Supplies

- (1) A regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications



and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

- (2) If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count **60%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
- (3) At a minimum, a regular dealer must meet the following criteria to be counted for DBE credit:
  - i. The DBE firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
  - ii. The DBE firm must both own and operate distribution equipment for the product--bulk items such as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt. If some of the distribution equipment is leased, the lease agreement must accompany the DBE Commitment form for evaluation of the dealer's control before the DBE office approves the DBE credit.
- (4) When DBE suppliers are contracted, additional documentation must accompany the DBE Commitment and Attachment A forms. An invoice or bill-of-sale that includes names of the bidder and the DBE supplier, along with documentation of the calculations used as the basis for the purchase agreement, subcontract, or invoice. WisDOT recognizes that the amount on the Attachment A form may be more or less than the amount on the invoice per b.(1) above.
  - i. The bidder should respond to the following questions and include with submission of form DT1506 or the DBE Commitment entered with bid:
    - a. What is the product or material?
    - b. Is this item in the prime's inventory or was the item purchased when contract was awarded?
    - c. Which contract line items were referenced to develop this quote?
    - d. What is the amount of material or product used on the project?
- (5) Supplies purchased in **bulk** from DBE firms at the beginning of the season may be credited to current contracts if submitted with appropriate documentation to the DBE office.
  - i. To ensure that the appropriate credit is assigned, follow the procedure below:
    - a. When DBE suppliers are contracted for bulk supply or commodity purchases, an invoice or bill-of-sale that includes names of the contractor and the DBE supplier should be submitted to the DBE Office via eSubmit (preferred during letting) or the DBE\_Alert email box. The supply/commodity credit may be applied during the federal fiscal year (October- September) in which the purchase was made.
    - b. When the contractor intends to apply the credit to a particular project, submit a copy of the original invoice, documentation of the calculations for supplies/commodities to be used on the project, and an Attachment A. Indicate on the Attachment A:
      - c. This supply/commodity is in the prime's inventory or pre-paid in case of commodities
      - d. The full value of the original invoice submitted to the DBE Office, above in (1)
      - e. The amount of material or product used on this project
      - f. Fuel estimate listed on Attachment A will be recorded as a deduction from the full fuel purchase amount shown on the invoice
  - ii. DBE Office Process (Applies only to bulk purchases)
    - a. Supply/Commodity commitment is received
    - b. Engineer verifies amount listed on invoice and enters the full amount into spreadsheet
    - c. The amount of credit applied for each project is updated on the spreadsheet until the bulk purchase is exhausted
    - d. Engineer informs contractor when full amount of bulk purchase has been applied

**c. Brokers, Transaction Expeditors, Packagers, Manufacturers' Representatives**

- (1) No portion of the cost of the materials, supplies, services themselves will count for DBE credit. However, WisDOT will evaluate the fees or commissions charged when a prime purchases materials, supplies, or services from a DBE certified firm which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, namely: brokers, packagers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions.
- (2) Brokerage fees are calculated as **10%** of the purchase amount.
- (3) WisDOT may count the amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, fees, or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site.
- (4) Evaluation of DBE credit includes review of the contract need for the item/service, the sub-contract or invoice for the item/service, and a comparison of the fees customarily allowed for similar services to determine whether they are reasonable.

**9. DBE Commitment Modification Policy (Formerly "DBE Replacement Policy")****a. Issuing a Contract Change Order**

Any changes or modifications to the contract once executed are considered contract modifications and as such require a change order. In addition, the DBE office must provide consent for reduction, termination, or replacement of subcontractors approved on the DBE Commitment *in advance* of the modification for the prime contractor to receive payment for work or supplies. Additions to the DBE Commitment do not require advance notification of the DBE office. (see below e. DBE Utilization beyond the approved DBE Commitment)

**b. Contractor Considerations**

- (1) A prime contractor cannot modify the DBE Commitment through reduction in participation, termination, or replacement of a DBE subcontractor listed on the approved DBE Commitment without prior written consent from the DBE Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.
- (2) If a prime contractor reduces participation, replaces, or terminates a DBE subcontractor who has been approved for DBE credit toward its contract, the prime is required to provide documentation supporting its inability to fulfill the contractual commitment made to the Department regarding the DBE utilization.
- (3) The Prime Contractor is required to demonstrate efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE subcontractor that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the assigned DBE contract goal. When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor must utilize DBE subcontractors that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.
- (4) In circumstances when a DBE subcontractor fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, or is terminated from a contract, the Prime Contractor must undertake efforts to maintain its commitment to the assigned DBE goal.
- (5) The DBE subcontractor should communicate with the Prime Contractor regarding its schedule and capacity in the context of the contract. If the DBE firm anticipates that it cannot fulfill its subcontract, they will advise the Prime Contractor and suggest a DBE subcontractor that may replace their services and provide written consent to be released from its subcontract.
  - i. Before the Prime Contractor can request modification to the approved DBE Commitment, the Prime Contractor must:
    - a. Make every effort to fulfill the DBE Commitment by working with the listed DBE subcontractor to ensure that the firm is fully knowledgeable of the Prime Contractor's expectations for successful performance on the contract. Document these efforts in writing.



- b. If those efforts fail, provide written notice to the DBE subcontractor of the Prime Contractor's intent to request to modify the Commitment through reduction in participation, termination, and/or replacement of the subcontractor including the reason(s) for pursuing this action.
- c. Copy the DBE Office on all correspondence related to changing a DBE subcontractor who has been approved for DBE credit on a contract, including preparation and coordination efforts.
- d. Clearly state the amount of time the DBE firm has to remedy and/or respond to the notice of intent to replace/terminate. The DBE must be allowed five days from the date notice was received as indicated by email time stamp or signed certified mail, to respond, in writing. EXCEPTION: The Prime Contractor must provide a verifiable reason for a response period shorter than five days. For example, a WisDOT project engineer or project manager confirms that WisDOT has eliminated an item the DBE subcontractor was contracted for.
- e. The DBE subcontractor must acknowledge the contract modification with written response to the Prime Contractor and the DBE Office. If objecting to the subcontract modification, the DBE subcontractor must outline the basis for objection to the proposed modification, providing sound reasoning for WisDOT to reject the prime's request.

**c. Request to Modify DBE Subcontracting Commitment**

The written request referenced above may be delivered by email or fax. The request must contain the following:

- (1) Project ID number
- (2) WisDOT Contract Project Engineer's name and contact information
- (3) DBE subcontractor name and work type and/or NAICS code
- (4) Contract's progress schedule
- (5) Reason(s) for requesting that the DBE subcontractor be replaced or terminated
- (6) Attach/include all communication with the DBE subcontractor to deploy/address/resolve work completion

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, MODIFICATION" Email: [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov) + Project Engineer

WisDOT will review the request and any supporting documentation submitted to evaluate if the circumstance and the reasons constitute good cause for replacing or terminating the approved DBE subcontractor.

*Good Causes to Replace a DBE subcontractor according to the federal DBE program guidelines {49 CFR part 26.53}*

- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements
- The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness
- The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215, and 1,200 or applicable state law
- The prime has determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor
- The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of its withdrawal
- The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required

- A DBE firm owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract.

#### d. Evaluation and Response to the Request

WisDOT's timely response to the Prime Contractor's request for modification of the approved DBE Commitment will be provided to the prime and the WisDOT project engineer via email.

If WisDOT determines that the Prime Contractor's basis for reduction in participation, replacement, or termination of the DBE subcontractor is not consistent with the good cause guidelines, the DBE office will provide a response via email within 48-hours of receipt of request from the Prime Contractor as indicated by email time stamp. The communication will include: the requirement to utilize the committed DBE, actions to support the completion of the contractual commitment, a list of available WisDOT support services, and administrative remedies, including withholding payment to the prime, that may be invoked for failure to comply with federal DBE guidelines for DBE replacement.

The WisDOT contact for all actions related to modification of the approved DBE Commitment is the DBE Program Engineer who can be reached at [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov) or (414) 335-0413.

#### e. DBE Utilization beyond the approved DBE Commitment

When the prime or a subcontractor increases the scope of work for an approved DBE subcontractor or adds a DBE subcontractor who was not on the approved form DT1506 or DBE Commitment submitted with bid at any time after contract execution, this is referred to as voluntary DBE contract goal achievement. The contractor must follow these steps to ensure that the participation is accurately credited toward the DBE goal:

- (1) Forward a complete, signed Attachment A form to the DBE Office. A complete Attachment A includes DBE subcontractor contact information, signatures, subcontract value, and description of the work areas to be performed by the DBE. The DBE Office will verify the DBE participation and revise the DBE Commitment based on the email/discussion and the new Attachment A.
- (2) When adding to an existing DBE Commitment, submit a new Attachment A to the DBE Alert mailbox
- (3) OR Submit a final Attachment A to DBE Alert during the Finals Process when Compliance receives notice of "Substantially Complete"

Naming conventions: When emailing files, please use the following language to identify your submission- "Project #, Proposal #, Let date, Business Name, New Attachment A" Email: [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov)

#### Special note on trucking

- DBE truckers added to the sublets in CRCS *will* be approved without DBE credit (You will see a "N" in CRCS instead of "Y")
- Prime Contractors may enter a "place holder" e.g. \$1000.00, for DBE Trucking in CRCS if the full amount of trucking is unknown for sublet purposes only
- The hiring contractor may obtain the Attachment A with DBE signature included but the **Prime Contractor** must sign the Attachment A before submitting
- DBE truckers need to be added to the DBE commitment once. If the DBE trucker is on the initial commitment (DT1506/E1506) there is no requirement to submit another Attachment A for that trucker for that contract.

### 10. Commercially Useful Function

- a. Commercially Useful Function (CUF) is evaluated after the contract has been executed, while the DBE certified firm is performing contracted work items.
- b. The Department uses Form DT1011, DBE Commercially Useful Function Review and Certification to evaluate if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function. WisDOT counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.

- c. A DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
  - (1) For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
  - (2) For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.
- d. Offsite Hauling – when DBE truck will haul between a pit and plant or location other than the construction site associated with the commitment
  - (1) Indicate Offsite Hauling on Attachment A
  - (2) Discuss offsite hauling at weekly progress meetings with Project Engineer (PE)
  - (3) PE conducts spot checks of pits/plants to verify DBE truck is hauling and/or verifying hauling log
  - (4) Prime should be prepared to submit haul tickets, plant/pit tickets, timecards, and other pertinent documentation if requested by PE or DBE Office

## 11. Credit Evaluation for DBE Primes

WisDOT calculates DBE credit based on the amount and type of work performed by DBE certified firms for work submitted with required documentation. If the prime contractor is a DBE certified firm, the Department will only count the work that the DBE prime performs with its own forces for DBE neutral credit. The Department will also calculate DBE credit for work performed by any other DBE certified subcontractor, DBE certified supplier, and DBE certified manufacturer on the contract in each firm's approved NAICS code/work areas that are submitted with required documentation. Crediting for manufacturers and suppliers is calculated consistent with Section 8 of this document and 49 CFR Part 26.

## 12. Joint Venture

A joint venture is an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest. If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Department will only credit the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces.

## 13. Mentor-Protégé

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor-protégé agreement, the Department will credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm.
- b. DBE credit is evaluated and confirmed by the DBE Office for any contracts on which the mentor-protégé team identifies itself to the DBE Office as a current participant of the Mentor-Protégé Program.
  - (1) DBE credit may only be awarded to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for less than one half of its goal on any contract; and
  - (2) Not award DBE credit to a non-DBE mentor firm for using its own protégé firm for more than every other contract performed by the protégé firm.
- c. A DBE protégé firm may be eligible for conditional NAICS code extension for training with the mentor. Request permission from the DBE Office- Certification area.
- d. Refer to WisDOT's Mentor-Protégé guidelines for guidance on the number of contracts and amount of DBE credit allowed on WisDOT projects.

#### 14. Use of Joint Checks

The use of joint checks is allowable if it is a commonly recognized business practice in the material industry. A joint check is defined as a two-party check between a DBE subcontractor, a prime contractor, and the regular dealer or materials supplier who is neither the prime nor an affiliate of the prime. Typically, the prime contractor issues one check as payor to the DBE subcontractor and to the supplier jointly (to guarantee payment to the supplier) as payment for the material/supplies used by the DBE firm in cases where the DBE subcontractor and materials have been approved for DBE credit. The DBE subcontractor gains the opportunity to establish a direct contracting relationship with the supplier to potentially facilitate a business rapport that results in a line of credit or increased partnering opportunities.

The cost of material and supplies purchased by the DBE firm is part of the value of work performed by the DBE to be counted toward the goal. To receive credit, the DBE firm must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, and installing (where applicable) and "paying for the material itself." See 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

The approval to use joint checks constitutes a commitment to provide further information to WisDOT, upon request by staff. WisDOT will allow the use of joint checks when the following conditions are met:

- a. The Prime Contractor must request permission to use joint checks from the DBE Office by submitting the Application to Use Joint Checks.
  - (1) Request should be made when the DBE Commitment or the Request to Sublet is submitted; the request will not be considered if submitted after the DBE Subcontractor starts its work.
  - (2) Approval/Permission must be granted prior to the issuance of any joint checks.
  - (3) The payment schedule for the supplier must be presented to the DBE office before the first check is issued.
  - (4) The joint check for supplies must be strictly for the cost of approved supplies.
- b. The DBE subcontractor is responsible for furnishing and/or installing the material/work item and is not an 'extra participant' in the transaction. The DBE firm's role in the transaction cannot be limited solely to signing the check(s) to release payment to the material supplier. At a minimum, the DBE subcontractor's tasks should include the following:
  - (1) The DBE subcontractor (not the prime/payor) negotiates the quantities, price, and delivery of materials.
  - (2) The DBE subcontractor consents to sign/release the check to the supplier by signing the [Application to Use Joint Checks](#) after establishing the conditions and documentation of payment within the subcontract terms or in a separate written document.
- c. The Prime contractor/payor acts solely as a guarantor.
  - (1) The Prime Contractor agrees to furnish the check used for the payment of materials/supplies under the contract.
  - (2) The prime contractor/payor cannot require the subcontractor to use a specific supplier or the prime contractor's negotiated unit price.

#### 15. Payment

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

## Appendix A

### Substantive Conversation Guidelines

The substantive conversation is critical to all bidders' demonstration of good faith effort to meet the DBE goal prior to bid opening. Relationship building between primes and subcontractors is crucial to DBE goal attainment. Responsible bidders seek to build rapport with potential DBE subcontractors to understand capacity, areas of expertise, and assess contracting feasibility. Bidders who compete for WisDOT contracts are specialty contractors responding to a growing and changing contract environment. Just as these specialists are responsible for care of the roads, they are likewise responsible for contributing to the health of the industry. The substantive conversation drives collaboration that will build industry health and capacity. The following is intended to provide guidance for such discussions but is not an exhaustive list. Contractors are encouraged to incorporate their existing strategies for cultivating business relationships as well.

Prior to Bid Opening- this discussion should happen as early as possible (WisDOT advertisements are released weeks prior to each Let)

1. Determine DBE subcontractor's interest in quoting
2. If response indicates inexperience with quoting- offer support/assistance to the DBE in understanding the industry including fundamentals a subcontractor needs to know, required reading and/or resources.
3. Assess their interest and experience in the road construction industry by asking questions such as:
  - Have you competed for other WisDOT contracts? Ratio of competed/to wins
  - Have you performed on any transportation industry contracts (locally or with other states)?
  - What the largest contract you've completed?
  - Have you worked in the industry: apprentice, journeyman, safety, inspection etc.?
  - Does this project fit into your schedule? Are you working on any contracts now?
  - Have you reviewed a copy of the plans? Are you comfortable performing within the scope and quantity considerations of this contract?
  - What region do you work in? Home base?
  - Which line items are you considering?
  - Have you read/are you familiar with WisDOT Standard Specifications? Construction Material Manual?
  - Do you understand where your work fits in the project schedule, project phases?

Following Bid Opening- this discussion can happen at any time

1. After reviewing their quote, note the following in your discussion:
  - Does the quote look complete? Irregular?
  - Are there errors in the quote? Are items very high or very low?
  - In general, does the quote look competitive?
2. Questions and Advice for the bidder to share with the potential DBE subcontractor:
  - What line items would typically be in a competitive quote for a subcontractor of their specialty?
  - How many employees and what is their role/experience/expertise in your firm?
  - Do you have resources for labor (union member, family-based, community-resourced) and capital (banking relationship, bond agent, CPA)?
  - Where have you worked: cities, states, government, commercial, residential/private sector, etc. Explain similarities or differences.
  - Refer them to reliable, trusted, industry resources that can educate or connect them to relevant resources, education/certification resources, more appropriate contract opportunities.
  - Discussion about prime contract and subcontract liability, critical path items, contract quantities, schedule risks, and potential profit/loss (for upcoming known projects or in general).
  - Discussion of bonding, insurance, and overall business risk considerations.

## Appendix B

### Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1

*(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)*

#### DBE Solicitation - [Month] [Day], [Year] WisDOT Bid Letting

Attention all DBEs. [Prime Contractor] is actively seeking your quote for the [Month][Day], [Year] Bid Letting. [Prime Contractor] is considering bidding on the projects listed on page 2 as a prime contractor. Please see page 2 for instructions and the sub-contractable opportunities for each proposal.

**Does [Prime Contractor] accept quotes in areas we might self-perform?** Yes, we do! We support this federal rule and (if needed) we consider areas we might self-perform an opportunity to provide in the field assistance and training if we award your quote.

**Where can DBEs find the plans, specifications & addenda?** Please visit [Prime Contractor's] plan room [LINK] or on WisDOT's Highway Construction Contract Information HCCI website: [Wisconsin Department of Transportation Highway Construction Contract Information \(wisconsindot.gov\)](https://wisconsindot.gov/HighwayConstructionContractInformation). This same website can be checked for the contract status.

**What should your quote include?** All the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should also note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Please use page 2 as your cover sheet for your quote.

**Do you have a question regarding bonding, credit, insurance, equipment, or supplies/materials?** We welcome all DBE questions! Please call [Prime Contractor] and ask to speak with [Contact]. [Prime Contractor] can provide basic information as well as a referral to a trusted industry partner for insurance and bonding needs.

#### **When are quotes due?**

**[Month] [Day], [Year] at [Time].** We accept quotes via SBN, email, or fax. Please make every effort to have your quotes in by this time or earlier. Quality check your quote so it includes the correct letting date, project ID, proposal number, unit price and extension.

**Who can DBEs contact for questions, information, clarification or for a quote evaluation?** [Project Manager Name] [Phone] [Email]. If you are quoting [Prime Contractor] for the first time, we encourage you to come meet with us in person to discuss the project. Our office hours are 7:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. On bid day, we are in the office by 6:30 a.m.

#### **Why partner with [Prime Contractor]?**

DBE partnership is a core part of [Prime Contractor's] mission. Including DBEs at the beginning of each project is essential in the success of each project. We consider DBEs to be important industry partners who bring dedication and knowledge at various stages during construction. We are proud to be an industry leader with our DBE partnership. Your success as a DBE is our success.

**Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2***(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)*

## REQUEST FOR QUOTE

**[Prime Contractor]****Letting Date: [Month] [Day], [Year]****Project IDs: 1234-56-00 (Proposal #1) & 1234-01-78 (Proposal #6)**

Please check all that apply:

- ☐ Yes, we will be quoting the projects & items listed below
- ☐ No, we are not interested in quoting on the letting or its items referenced below
- ☐ Please take our name off your monthly DBE contact list
- ☐ We have questions about quoting this letting. Please have someone contact me at this number:

Prime Contractor Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

DBE: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Please circle the proposals and items you will be quoting below and contact us with any questions**

<b>Proposal</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>County</b>	<b>Dane County</b>	<b>Crawford County</b>
<b>Clearing &amp; Grubbing</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>Dump Truck Hauling</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>Curb/Gutter/Sidewalk</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>Erosion Control Items</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>Excavation</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>Pavement Marking</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>Traffic Control</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>Sawing</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>QMP, Base</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>Pipe Underdrain</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>Landscape</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>Beam Guard</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>Electrical</b>	<b>X</b>	
<b>Signs/Posts/Markers</b>		<b>X</b>
<b>Survey/Staking</b>		<b>X</b>

Again, please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by **time deadline** prior to the letting date.

## Sample Contractor Solicitation Email - Simplified

*(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)*

### ATTENTION DBEs

- [Prime Contractor] specializes in municipal projects in the XX Region(s)
- We have successfully competed for and completed XX WisDOT projects over the past XX years
- Consider [Prime Contractor] your partner on WisDOT Projects

[Prime Contractor] is seeking your subcontractor quote for the XX/XX/20XX WisDOT bid letting on the below projects:

Project	Proposal	County	Region
1234-56-00	2	Dane	SW
1234-01-78	6	Crawford	SW

- Please review the attachments **[attach Solicitation Letter]** and respond with your intent to quote (or not) along with the work items you are interested in performing and respond via fax or email by date. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Please include labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance.
- If you have any questions regarding bonding, credit, insurance, equipment and/or materials/supplies, please feel free to call [Prime Contractor] and ask for [Contact]. **(Include if your company is willing to answer these types of DBE questions)**
- Plans and Specifications can be found: **WisDOT HCCI Website: List webpage where plans are located**
- If you do choose to quote, please make every effort to have your quote into our office by time and date. Make sure the correct letting date, project number, unit price and extension are included in your quote.
- Should you have questions regarding the mentioned project, please call our office at (414) 555-5555 and we will direct you to the correct estimator/project manager.  
Our office hours are 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

**Thank you – we look forward to working with your company on this project!**

Prime Contractor  
Project Manager  
Direct: 414-555-5555  
Cell: 414-555-5556



## Sample Contractor Solicitation Email to **non-DBE** WisDOT Subcontractors - Simplified

*(This sample is provided as a guide, not a formatting requirement)*

### **ATTENTION WisDOT SUBCONTRACTORS**

[Prime Contractor] is considering bidding on the below projects for the XX/XX/20XX WisDOT Bid Letting:

Project	Proposal	County	Region	DBE Goal
1234-56-00	2	Dodge	SW	6.00%
1234-01-78	11	Adams	NC	3.00%
1234-00-99	20	Buffalo	NW	5.00%
1234-00-98	33	Portage	NC	6.00%

The above projects have DBE goals and [Prime Contractor] is committed to DBE inclusion with every project. As such, we are requesting:

- All WisDOT Subcontractors to **solicit and utilize** DBEs in your quotes.
- DBE participation can be achieved through purchasing materials from DBE suppliers, using DBE subcontractors and/or DBE trucking firms or any combination of these.
- If there is an opportunity to untie an item in your quote so a DBE can be utilized, please look for those opportunities as well.
- Your quote will be evaluated based on the amount of DBE participation your company is able to provide when compared to other quotes for the same work.

If you do choose to quote, please make every effort to have your quote into our office by **time and date**. Please submit all quotes to [Email]. Make sure the correct letting date, project number, unit price and extension are included in your quote.

Should you have questions regarding the mentioned project, the Project Manager contact is: [Name] [Phone Number] [Email]

**Thank you for utilizing DBEs who are trusted industry partners with WisDOT projects.**

Prime Contractor  
Project Manager

Direct: 414-555-5555  
Cell: 414-555-5556

## Appendix C

### Small Business Network (SBN) Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription. Within the Small Business Network, **Prime Contractors** can:

1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:
  - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for later completion.
2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:
  - a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
  - b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
  - c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE preferred request.
  - d. Add attachments to sub-quotes.
3. View sub-quote requests & responses:
  - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
  - b. View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing.
4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:
  - a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a "Good Faith" effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
  - b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses.
  - c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively.
  - d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency).

The Small Business Network help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs. The DBE will provide free SBN accounts to DBEs when requested. Use [DBE\\_Alert@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DBE_Alert@dot.wi.gov) to request an account. **DBE firms can:**

1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:
  - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:
  - a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
  - b. View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes.
  - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.
3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:
  - a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:
  - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on a per-item basis as well.
  - b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder.
  - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.
  - d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to.
5. Easy Access to Valuable Information
  - a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime.
  - b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
  - c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses.
6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities
  - a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) and select "Order Bid Express." The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.

## Appendix D

### Good Faith Effort Evaluation Measures *by categories referenced in DBE regulations*

Bidders must demonstrate that they took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the assigned DBE contract goal. For each contract, all bidders must submit documentation indicating the goal has been met or if falling short of meeting the assigned goal, must request a DBE Goal Waiver and document all efforts employed to secure DBE subcontractor participation on Form DT1202.

DBE staff analyze the bidder's documented good faith efforts to determine if action taken was sufficient to meet the goal. Sufficiency is measured contract-by-contract. WisDOT evaluates active and aggressive efforts, quality, quantity, scope, intensity, and appropriateness of the bidder's efforts as a scale of the principles of Good Faith outlined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. Additional emphasis is placed on the bidder's demonstration of timely submission of documentation and communication with DBE subcontractors, and business development initiatives undertaken to support DBE firm growth.

The following is a sample of good faith effort activities that are rated according to the accompanying rubric. Contractors are encouraged to identify additional activities that align with their business type(s).

- Personal, tailored solicitation to firms that specialize in work types planned or desired for subcontracting
- Follow up to initial solicitation via email or phone
- Substantive conversation including topics such as contract liability, critical path work items, schedule risks, and potential profit/loss
- SBN utilization including posting quotes
- Review and response to DBE quotes including provision of information about plans, specifications, and requirements as applicable
- Documentation requesting subcontractors support DBE goal by solicitation and inclusion of DBE subcontractor quotes
- Responsive and timely submission of organized documentation
- Analysis of number of DBE firms who do work types that you typically subcontract
- Analysis of number of DBE firms who reside in geographical areas where prime seeks work
- Analysis of firms who express interest in bidding/quoting including the number of firms who declined your solicitation
- Reference check of DBE subcontractor work or training (documentation of questions and response required)
- Number of different efforts undertaken to meet the assigned DBE goal as documented in accompanying Form DT1202
- Submission of all DBE quotes received matched with a variety of work to be performed by DBEs
- Number and names of DBE firms provided written advice, or referral to industry-specific business development resources
- Overall pattern of DBE utilization on all WisDOT contracts which may include contracting with municipalities
- Documentation of resources expended to meet assigned DBE goal (#of hours, staff titles, average pay rate, actions taken)
- Analysis of subcontractable work items to be completed by prime beyond prime contractor's 30%
- Risk analysis of work items that are typically in tied quotes that could be unbundled
- List of contract work items in smallest economically feasible units, identifying schedule impact
- Submission of a Gap Analysis identifying DBE skillset and/or industry needs
- Staff training in EEO and Civil Rights laws as documented in training logs
- Written Capacity Assessment completed with DBE firm documenting its ability to perform the work quoted
- DBE engagement efforts beyond simple solicitation that include a substantive discussion, initiated as early in the acquisition process as possible (*points added for each day prior to letting*)
- Outreach and marketing efforts with minority, women, and veteran-focused organizations at least 10 days prior to bid opening
- Active involvement in WisDOT's Business Development Program, TrANS training, facilitated networking efforts, workshops
- Customized teaching/training efforts for future opportunities with DBE subcontractor, contract specific and/or annually
- Introduction and reference provided for DBE subcontractor to a prime who has not previously contracted with the DBE firm
- Prime utilization of a DBE subcontractor the prime has not contracted with previously
- Written referral/recommendation to bond/insurance agents, manufacturer, supplier
- Documented efforts fostering DBE participation through administrative and/or technical assistance
- Evidence of negotiation with the DBE firm about current and future Let opportunities
- Recommendation of local and state services that support small business and access to opportunity: DOA, SBA, WEDC, WPI, etc.
- Advice on bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required to complete the items quoted and contract requirements

## GFE Evaluation Rubric – Phase 1 – Initial Review

DT1202	Examples	Rating	OBOEC Feedback
<b>Solicitation Documentation</b>	<p>Identify all reasonable and available activities performed to solicit the interest of all certified DBEs who have capacity and ability to perform work on the project.</p> <p><i>Such as: Updated solicitation letter and email, timely solicitation, and follow-up, and/or utilized various methods to communicate solicitation (ex: letter, email, publication, posting and/or website)</i></p>		
<b>Selected Work Items Documentation</b>	<p>All work items are broken out into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation.</p> <p><i>Such as: Selected work items are specific to each proposal and clearly identified in all solicitation(s)</i></p>		
<b>Documentation of Project Information provided to Interested DBEs</b>	<p>Provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and any other contractual requirements in a timely manner to assist DBEs in response to solicitation.</p> <p><i>Such as: Project information is clearly identified in all solicitation(s)</i></p>		
<b>Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs</b>	<p>Provide sufficient evidence demonstrating that good faith negotiations took place during the bid letting.</p> <p><i>Such as: Documented attempts with DBEs or on behalf of DBEs to increase DBE participation</i></p>		
<b>Documentation of Sound Reason for Rejecting DBEs</b>	<p>Provide sufficient evidence demonstrating that DBEs are rejected for sound reasons.</p> <p><i>Such as: Detailed and thoughtful analysis that considers both the percentage and dollar difference when rejecting a DBE including past performance, relevant business experience and stability, safety record, business ethic and integrity, technical capacity, and other tangible factors.</i></p>		
<b>Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs- bonding, credit, insurance, equipment, supplies/materials</b>	<p>Documented assistance in both solicitation(s) and outreach to DBEs.</p>		
<b>Documentation of Outreach to Minority, Women, and Community organizations and other DBE Business Development Support</b>	<p>Effectively use the services of minority, women, and community organizations as well as contractors' groups, local, state, and federal business assistance offices and organization that provide assistance in recruiting and supporting DBEs, as well participation in activities that support DBE business development.</p> <p><i>Such as: Variety of activities that translate into meaningful DBE participation</i></p>		
<b>Documentation of other GFE activities</b>	<p><i>Such as: Used DT1202 Excel Workbook, Diversity &amp; Inclusion company policy, Mentor-Protégé participant, awarded neutral DBE after bid submission, included company GFE overview/strategy information and/or company website highlights DBE opportunities and participation</i></p>		
<b>Overall Demonstration of GFE</b>			

**GFE EVALUATION RATING LEGEND – PHASE 1 – Initial Review**

Documentation provided by bidder is evaluated and rated on the rubric. Bidders should include activities characterized by the following types of effort:

**ACTIVE & AGGRESSIVE:** Demonstrated through engaged and assertive activity

**QUALITY:** Demonstrated through essential character of conscientious and serious activity

**QUANTITY:** Demonstrated through a measurable number of activities

**SCOPE & INTENSITY:** Demonstrated through a rigorous approach to an appropriate and purposeful range of activities

**TIMING:** Demonstrated through engagement efforts beyond simple solicitation, initiated early in the process

**GFE EVALUATION – PHASE 2 – Team Review****GFE Team completes:**

- Review of activities included on the rubric
- Review of the intent to award and sound reasoning submitted by Prime
- Bid analysis to confirm if any bid submitted met the DBE goal
- Review average of other bidders DBE goal achievement
- Team review of combined efforts documented in Phase 1 and 2 constitute final GFE determination

**Rating Scale:**

- **GFE Approval:**  
**Bona Fide = 6 or more categories color coded green.**  
Genuine effort characterized by sincere and earnest activities – “Solicitation” and “Sound Reasoning” must be green
- **GFE Approval:**  
**Sufficient = 5 or more categories color coded green or yellow**  
Adequate effort documented with a variety of quality activities – “Solicitation” and “Sound Reasoning” must be green or yellow
- **GFE Denial:**  
**Pro Forma efforts = 4 or less categories color coded green or yellow.** Perfunctory effort characterized by routine or superficial activities

**Green = Exceeds expectations**

**Yellow = Meets expectations**

**Red = Areas in need of attention and/or absence of documentation**

**See OBOEC Rubric Analysis Feedback**

Excerpt from Appendix A to 49 CFR Part 26:

V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, it is essential to scrutinize its documented efforts. At a minimum, you must review the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts. As provided in §26.53(b)(2)(vi), you must also require the contractor to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and contact the DBEs listed

<b>GFE RUBRIC ANALYSIS</b>	
OBOEC DECISION	APPROVAL OR DENIAL
Prime Contractor	
Proposal	
Project	
Bid Letting	
DBE Goal Amount	
DBE Goal Amount Achieved	
<b>Bid Analysis</b>	
Goal %	Achieved %
Apparent Low Bidder	%
Bidder B	
Bidder C	
<b>Average of OTHER Bidders (Not including Apparent Low Bidder)</b>	
<b>DBE Quotes Received</b>	
<b>DBE Quotes Awarded</b>	
<b>DBE Quote(s) Rejected</b>	<b>Rejected Quote Analysis</b>
<b>DBE Quote(s) Awarded</b>	<b>Awarded DBE Amount</b>

## **Appendix E**

### **Good Faith Effort Best Practices**

This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies

#### **Primes**

- Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid “war room” or providing technical assistance.
- Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office.
- Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting.
- Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm.
- Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings.
- Facilitate a small group DBE ‘training session’ clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications, and communication methods.
- Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you.
- Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should be thorough in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

#### **DBE**

- DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the ‘apparent low bidder’ list and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Participate in DBE office assessment programs.
- Participate on advisory and mega-project committees.
- Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update.
- Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations.
- Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the Department are the only ways to get work.



## **Appendix F**

### **Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance**

#### *Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26*

I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT-assisted contract for procuring construction, equipment, services, or any other purpose, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make sufficient good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.

II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, Part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, you have the responsibility to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made, based on the regulations and the guidance in this Appendix.

The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call. Determinations should not be made using quantitative formulas.

III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.

IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.

A. (1) Conducting market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers and soliciting through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. This may include attendance at pre-bid and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or written notices, posting of Notices of Sources Sought and/or Requests for Proposals, written notices or emails to all DBEs listed in the State's directory of transportation firms that specialize in the areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project.

(2) The bidder should solicit this interest as early in the acquisition process as practicable to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example, smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible timeframes for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.

C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation with their offer for the subcontract.

D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional Agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

(2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

E. (1) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal. Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals.

(2) A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find a replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.

F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.

G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, State, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, it is essential to scrutinize its documented efforts. At a minimum, you must review the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts. As provided in §26.53(b)(2)(vi), you must also require the contractor to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and contact the DBEs listed on a contractor's solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime. Pro forma mailings to DBEs requesting bids are not alone sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts under the rule.

VI. A promise to use DBEs after contract award is not considered to be responsive to the contract solicitation or to constitute good faith efforts.

[79 FR 59600, Oct. 2, 2014]

**Appendix G**  
**(SAMPLE) Forms DT1506 and DT1202**

### COMMITMENT TO SUBCONTRACT TO DBE

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

---

Proposal #

County: \_\_\_\_\_

DBE Goal Achieved: 0.00 %

[illegible]

**COMMITMENT TO SUBCONTRACT TO DBE  
ATTACHMENT A**

**CONFIRMATION OF PARTICIPATION**

Project I.D.:	Proposal Number:
Letting Date:	

Name of DBE Firm Participating in this Contract:	
Name of the Prime/Subcontractor who hired the DBE Firm: <i>(list all names of tiers if more than one)</i>	
Type of Work or Type of Material Supplied:	
Total Subcontract Value:	Total DBE Credit Value:

<b>FOR PRIME CONTRACTORS ONLY:</b> I certify that I made arrangements with the participating DBE firm to perform the type of work listed or supply the material indicated above for the subcontract value listed above.	Prime Contractor Representative's Signature
	Prime Contractor Representative's Name (Print Name)
	Prime Contractor (Print Company Name)
	Date

<b>FOR PARTICIPATING DBE FIRMS ONLY:</b> I certify that I made arrangements with the Prime Contractor or the Hiring Contractor to perform the type of work or supply the material indicated above for the subcontract value listed above.  <b>FOR DBE TRUCKING FIRMS ONLY:</b> I certify that I will utilize, for DBE credit, only trucks listed on my WisDOT approved Schedule of Owned/Leased Vehicles for DBE Credit form and I will be utilizing the number of trucks as listed below.	Participating DBE Firm Representative's Signature	Date
	Participating DBE Firm Representative's Name (Print Name)	
	Participating DBE Firm (Print Company Name)	
	DBE Firm's Address:	

# Owned Trucks	# Leased Trucks	# DBE-Owned Leased Trucks	# Non-DBE-Owned Leased Trucks

☐ Off site Hauling

**DOCUMENTATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORT**Wisconsin Department of Transportation  
DT1202.....3/2020

Project ID *****	Proposal No. *****	Letting *****
Prime Contractor *****	County *****	
Person Submitting Document *****	Telephone Number *****	
Address *****	Email Address *****	

All bidders must undertake necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the assigned DBE contract goal per federal regulatory guidance at 49 CFR Part 26. Bidders use this form to document all efforts employed to meet the assigned goal as a record of contractor good faith efforts (GFE). Refer to ASP3 or 49 CFR Part 26 for guidance on actions that demonstrate good faith effort.

It is critical to list all efforts, attach documentation, and follow the instructions to complete this submission. Documentation of good faith effort includes copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder for the same line items. Utilize the sample documentation logs to document and organize efforts.

Submit good faith effort documentation per ASP-3 guidelines.

**Instructions:** Provide a narrative description of all activities pursued to demonstrate good faith efforts, any corresponding documentation, and applicable explanation on separate pages. Include the following items, organized in the order listed below.

**1.→ Solicitation Documentation:**

**a.→ Purpose:** To identify all reasonable and available activities the bidder performed to solicit the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capacity and ability to perform work on the project. All solicitation efforts should begin as early as possible to ensure DBEs have ample time to respond and ask questions.

**b.→ Action:** Identify and list all activities engaged in to solicit DBEs using all reasonable and available means such as written notice and follow-up communications; substantive conversations; pre-bid meetings; networking events; market research; advertising.

**2.→ Selected Work Items Documentation:**

**a.→ Purpose:** To ensure that all work items are broken out into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. This must occur even when you prefer to perform the work yourself.

**b.→ Action:** Identify economically feasible work units to be performed by DBEs to include activities such as: list of work items to be performed; breaking up of large work items into smaller tasks or quantities; flexible time frames for performance and delivery schedules.

**3.→ Documentation of Project Information provided to Interested DBEs:**

**a.→ Purpose:** To provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and any other contractual requirements in a timely manner to assist DBEs in response to solicitation.

**b.→ Action:** Provide DBEs access to plans, specifications, and other contract requirements. Early solicitation allows ample opportunity to provide project information, links to Let advertisements, and substantive engagement with DBEs.

**4. → Documentation of Negotiation with Interested DBEs:**

**a. → Purpose:** To ensure that negotiations with interested DBEs were made in good faith providing evidence as to why agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform work.

**b. → Action:** Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that good faith negotiations took place. Merely sending out solicitations requesting bids from DBEs does not constitute sufficient good faith efforts. A bidder using good business judgment considers a number of factors in negotiating with all subcontractors, and the firm's price and capabilities in addition to contract goals are taken into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for failing to meet the DBE goal as long as costs are reasonable. (see 49 CFR Part 26 Appendix A)

**5. → Documentation of Sound Reason for Rejecting DBEs:**

**a. → Purpose:** To ensure that bidders avoid rejecting DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons. Reasons for rejection must be based on thorough investigation of DBE capabilities.

**b. → Action:** Provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate that DBE was rejected for sound reasons such as past performance, relevant business experience and stability, safety record, business ethic and integrity, technical capacity, other tangible factors.

**6. → Documentation of Assistance to Interested DBEs--Bonding, Credit, Insurance, Equipment, Supplies/Materials:**

**a. → Purpose:** To assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, insurance, equipment, supplies, materials, and other assistance or services.

**b. → Action:** Assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and provide technical assistance or information related to plans, specifications, and project requirements. Assist DBEs in obtaining equipment, supplies, materials or other services related to meeting project requirements (excluding supplies or equipment the DBE purchases from the prime).

**7. → Documentation of outreach to Minority, Women, and Community Organizations and other DBE Business Development Support:**

**a. → Purpose:** To effectively use the services of minority, women, and community organizations as well as contractors' groups, local, state, and federal business assistance offices and organization that provide assistance in recruiting and supporting DBEs, as well as participation in activities that support DBE business development.

**b. → Action:** Contact organizations and agencies for assistance in contacting, recruiting, and providing support to DBE subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and truckers at least 14 days before bid opening. Participate in or host activities such as networking events, mentor-protégé programs, small business development workshops, and others consistent with DBE support.



Return to:  
 Wisconsin Department of Transportation  
 DBE Program Office  
 PO Box 7965  
 Madison, WI 53707-7965  
 DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov

I certify that I have utilized comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, as demonstrated by my responses and as specified in Additional Special Provision 3 (ASP-3).

I certify that the information given in the Documentation of Good Faith Efforts is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I further understand that any willful falsification, fraudulent statement, or misrepresentation will result in appropriate sanctions, which may involve debarment and/or prosecution under applicable state (Trans 504) and Federal laws.

		(Bidder/Authorized Representative Signature)
		_____
		(Print Name)
		_____
		(Title)
		_____

### Good Faith Effort--Sample Documentation Logs

The sample logs below are provided as guides rather than exhaustive list. See ASP3, Appendix A for additional examples of demonstrable good faith efforts. Attach documentation for each activity listed.

Acceptable forms of documentation include copies of solicitations sent to DBEs, notes from substantive conversations and negotiations with DBEs, copies of advertisements placed, email communications, all quotes received from DBEs and from all subcontractors who were considered alongside DBE quotes, proof of attendance at applicable networking events; flyers for events or workshops for DBEs offered by the prime, and other physical records of good faith efforts activities.

#### SOLICITATION LOG

Date	Activity	Name of DBE Solicited	Follow-up
4/1/2020	Sent May-Let solicitation	Winterland Electric	Spoke with Mark Winterland on 4/15/20 to ask if he would quote.

#### SELECTED WORK ITEMS SOLICITED LOG

Work Type	DBE Firm	Contact Person	Date	Contact Mode
Pavement Marking	ABC Marking	Leslie Lynch	4/1/2020	Email; phone
	#1 Marking Co.	Mark Smart	4/1/2020	Email; left VM
Electrical	Winterland Electric	Tabitha Tinker	4/3/2020	Email, left VM
	Superstar Wiring	Jose Huascar	4/3/2020	Email; phone

#### INFORMATION PROVIDED LOG

Request Date	DBE Firm	Information Requested & Provided	Response Date
4/1/2020	Winterland Electric	Requested info on electrical requirements; provided plan and link to specs	4/3/2020
4/21/2020	Absolute Construction	Wanted to know how and when supplies are paid for by WisDOT; referred to spec that covers stockpiling	4/21/2020

#### NEGOTIATIONS LOG

Date	DBE Firm	Contact Name	Work Type	Quotes Rec'd?	Considered for project?	If not selected, why?
4/12/2020	ABC Landscape	John Dean	Erosion Control	Yes	No	Cannot perform all items
4/17/2020	Wild Ferns	Sandy Lynn	Erosion Control	Yes	Yes	
4/20/2020	#1 Marking	Mark Smart	Electrical	Yes	Yes	

#### ASSISTANCE LOG

Date	DBE Firm	Contact Person	Assistance Provided
4/1/2020	ABC Sawing	Jackie Swiggle	Informed DBE on how to obtain bonding
4/17/2020	Supreme Construction	Winston Walters	Provided contact for wholesale supply purchase

#### OUTREACH & BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOG

Date	Agency/Organization Contacted	Contact Person	Assistance Requested
4/1/2020	Women in Construction	LaTonya Klein	Contact information for woman-owned suppliers
4/28/2020	WBIC	Sam Smith	Asked for information to provide to DBE regarding financing programs through WBIC

Official Form DT1202 can be found here: <https://wisconsindot.gov/pages/global-footer/formdocs/default.aspx>

## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4**

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

### **Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors**

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor is not allowed to withhold retainage from payments due subcontractors.

### **Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors**

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

### **Acceptance and Final Payment**

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work.

**Additional Special Provision 6 (ASP-6)**  
**Modifications to the standard specifications**

**Table of Contents**

<a href="#">Section 104</a> Scope of Work .....	1
<a href="#">Section 107</a> Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public.....	1
<a href="#">Section 305</a> Dense Graded Base .....	2
<a href="#">Section 310</a> Open-Graded Base.....	3
<a href="#">Section 415</a> Concrete Pavement.....	3
<a href="#">Section 416</a> Concrete Pavement - Repair and Replacement.....	4
<a href="#">Section 506</a> Steel Bridges .....	4
<a href="#">Section 509</a> Concrete Overlay and Structure Repair .....	6
<a href="#">Section 513</a> Railing .....	6
<a href="#">Section 517</a> Paint and Painting .....	6
<a href="#">Section 526</a> Temporary Structures.....	7
<a href="#">Section 621</a> Landmark Reference Monuments.....	8
<a href="#">Section 643</a> Traffic Control .....	8
<a href="#">Section 646</a> Pavement Marking.....	10
<a href="#">Section 650</a> Construction Staking .....	10
<a href="#">Section 680</a> Public Land Survey Monuments.....	10
<a href="#">Section 682</a> Geodetic Survey Monuments.....	11
<a href="#">Section 710</a> General Concrete QMP .....	12
<a href="#">Section 715</a> QMP Concrete Pavement, Cast-in-Place Barrier and Structures .....	17
<a href="#">Section 716</a> QMP Ancillary Concrete .....	19
<a href="#">Section Bid Items</a> .....	19
<a href="#">ERRATA</a> .....	20

---

**Additional Special Provision 6 (ASP-6)**  
**Modifications to the standard specifications**

*Make the following revisions to the standard specifications.*

---

**104 Scope of Work**

**104.6.1.2.3 Drop-Off Protection**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Eliminate vertical drop-offs greater than 2 inches and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 between adjacent lanes open to traffic.
- (2) If the roadway remains open to through traffic during construction and a greater than 2-inch drop-off occurs within 3 feet or less from the edge of the traveled way, eliminate the drop-off within 48 hours after completing that day's work. Provide aggregate shoulder material compacted to a temporary 3:1 or flatter cross slope from the surface of the pavement edge.
- (3) Unless the engineer allows otherwise address drop-offs when they exist greater than 3 and less than 8 feet from the travelled way as follows:
  - Delineate vertical drop-offs 2 inches or greater and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 with drums, barricades, and signs, by the end of the workday.
  - Eliminate vertical drop-offs 2 inches or greater and edge slopes steeper than 3:1 within 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.
  - Eliminate or use temporary concrete barrier to protect vertical drop-offs 4-inches or greater after 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.
- (4) If a 4-inch or greater vertical drop-off or an edge slope steeper than 3:1 exists greater than 8 and less than 15 feet from the traveled way, delineate that drop-off or edge slope with drums, barricades, and signs by the end of the workday.
- (5) If a 12-inch or greater vertical drop-off exists greater than 8 and less than 15 feet from a traveled way with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater, eliminate or use temporary concrete barrier to protect that drop-off within 72 hours or before a weekend or holiday whichever comes first.

**104.6.1.2.4 Hazard Protection on Roads Open to All Traffic**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) On roads open to all traffic; conform to the following construction clear zone requirements:
  - Posted speeds 45 mph or less: within 8 feet of the travelled way.
  - Posted speeds from 45 mph to 55 mph inclusive: within 10 feet of the travelled way.
  - Posted speeds above 55 mph: within 15 feet of the travelled way.
- (2) Remove all construction debris, stored materials, and equipment not in use from the construction clear zone; or if the engineer allows, delineate and shield with concrete barrier.
- (3) Delay removal of existing permanent roadside safety devices until necessary. When located within the construction clear zone and not shielded by concrete barrier, use temporary traffic control drums to delineate bridge abutments, concrete barrier blunt ends, sign bridge foundations, drainage structures, and slopes exposed by removing permanent protective measures.
  - For exposed bridge abutments, concrete barrier blunt ends, sign bridge foundations, and drainage structures, eliminate the need for delineation within 5 calendar days.
  - For exposed slopes steeper than 3:1, eliminate the need for delineation within 14 calendar days, or duration approved by the engineer.

---

**107 Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public**

Add section 107.27 (Drones or Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)) effective with the November 2024 letting.

**107.27 Drones or Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)**

**107.27.1 Licensing and Compliance**

- (1) Obtain and possess the necessary Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) licenses and certifications to operate drones commercially (<https://www.faa.gov/uas>).
- (2) Comply with all FAA regulations, airspace restrictions, and local laws. Operators of small drones that are less than 55 pounds for work or business must follow all requirements as listed in Title 14, Chapter 1, Subchapter

F, Part 107 of the Code of Federal Regulations (14 CFR) and obtain a remote pilot certificate ([https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial\\_operators](https://www.faa.gov/uas/commercial_operators)).

- (3) Comply with Wisconsin State Statute 942.10. Limit operations to the specific approved purpose and employ reasonable precautions to avoid capturing images of the public except those that are incidental to the project.
- (4) Provide copies of waivers required for specific project conditions to the engineer prior to any flight.

#### **107.27.2 Flight Approval, Safety, and Incident Reporting**

- (1) Submit information in 107.27.2(2) to obtain written drone flight approval from the engineer at least 3 business days prior to operating a drone within the right-of-way. Do not operate a drone within the right-of-way unless approved by the engineer.
- (2) Drone flight application for review and approval must include:
  - UAS pilot information and qualifications, images of certification
  - UAS drone information and FAA tail numbers
  - Max/ Min allowable flight parameters (weather)
  - Specifics of flight mission: capture scope
  - Estimated flight duration
  - Pre-flight checklist
  - Site-specific parameters
  - Notification protocols - Federal/Local/Agency/Owner/Responsible in Charge
  - Confirmation and verification of approved operators and hardware
  - Flight plan map diagram (including launch and landing location)
  - FAA-Airspace flight map classification and confirmation with graphics
  - UAS incident management protocol
- (3) If contractor is requesting multiple types of the same flight, a simplified request can be submitted listing weekly flight plan.
- (4) Safety measures must include but are not limited to:
  - Regular training and updates on drone regulations are required and must be provided upon request.
  - Drones must be operated in accordance with safety guidelines, including maintaining a safe distance from people, structures, vehicles, etc.
  - Conduct a pre-flight safety assessment, considering weather conditions, airspace restrictions, and potential hazards.
  - Emergency procedures (e.g., drone malfunction, loss of control) must be documented and followed.
  - All incidents must be reported to the engineer.
- (5) If the drone has an incident during flight, report the following to the engineer:
  - Incident background and details.
  - FAA (14 CFR 107.9) and NTSB (49 CFR 870) notification protocol.
  - Contractor internal notification protocol.

#### **107.27.3 Insurance Requirements**

- (1) Maintain drone liability insurance with the following limits.
  - 1. For drones weighing 10 pounds or less, a liability policy with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000.00 is required.
  - 2. For drones weighing more than 10 pounds and less than or equal to 20 pounds, a liability policy with a minimum limit of \$2,000,000.00 is required.
  - 3. For drones weighing more than 20 pounds, notify engineer and department will determine appropriate liability policy coverage levels based on size, use, location, and other risk factors.

---

### **305 Dense Graded Base**

#### **305.3.3.3 Shoulders Adjacent to Asphaltic Pavement or Surfacing**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) If the roadway is closed to through traffic during construction, construct the aggregate shoulders before opening the road.
- (2) If the roadway remains open to through traffic during construction, conform as specified in 104.6.1.2.3.
- (3) Provide and maintain signing and other traffic protection and control devices, as specified in 643, until completing shoulder construction to the required cross-section and flush with the asphaltic pavement or surfacing.

**310 Open-Graded Base****310.2 Materials**

*Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (2) The contractor may substitute material conforming to the gradation requirements for crushed aggregate specified in table 310-01 if that material conforms to the fracture requirements for open-graded crushed gravel specified in 301.2.4.5.

**TABLE 310-01 COARSE AGGREGATE (% passing by weight)****AASHTO No. 67<sup>[1]</sup>**

SIEVE	COARSE AGGREGATE (% PASSING by WEIGHT) AASHTO No. 67
2-inch	-
1 1/2-inch	-
1-inch	100
3/4-inch	90 - 100
1/2-inch	-
3/8-inch	20 - 55
No. 4	0 - 10
No. 8	0 - 5
No. 16	-
No. 30	-
No. 50	-
No. 100	-
No. 200	-

<sup>[1]</sup> Size according to AASHTO M43.

**415 Concrete Pavement****415.3.16.4.1.2 Magnetic Pulse Induction**

*Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (1) The department will measure thickness within 10 business days of paving. Upon completion of the project thickness testing, the department will provide the test results to the contractor within 5 business days.
- (2) The department will establish a project reference plate at the start of each paving stage. The department will notify the contractor of project reference plate locations before testing. The department will measure the project reference plate before each day of testing.
- (3) If the random plate test result falls within 80 to 50 percent pay range specified in 415.5.2, the department will measure the second plate in that unit. The department will notify the contractor immediately if the average of the 6 readings fall within the 80 to 50 percent pay range.
- (4) If an individual random plate test result is more than 1 inch thinner than contract plan thickness, the pavement is unacceptable. Department will determine limits of unacceptable pavement by performing the following:
  - The engineer will test each consecutive plate stationed ahead and behind until the thickness test result is plan thickness or greater.
  - The engineer will direct the contractor to core the hardened concrete to determine the extent of the unacceptable area. In each direction, the contractor shall take cores at points approximately 20 feet from the furthest out of specification plate towards the plate that is plan thickness of greater. Once a core is within 80 to 100 percent pay range, the coring is complete and the limits of unacceptable pavement extend from the stationing between the core test results of 80 to 100 percent payment, inclusive of all unacceptable core and plate test results.
  - Perform coring according to WTM T24. The department will evaluate the results according to AASHTO T148
  - Fill core holes with concrete or mortar.

**416 Concrete Pavement - Repair and Replacement****416.2 Materials****416.2.1 General**

Replace paragraph (3) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (3) The contractor may use accelerating admixtures for concrete placed under SHES bid items as follows:
1. If using calcium chloride,
    - AASHTO M144, type S as grade N1 or grade N2, class A.
    - AASHTO M144, type L in a concentration of approximately 30 percent for premixed solutions.
  2. If using non-chloride accelerators, conform to:
    - AASHTO M194, type C accelerating admixtures.
  3. Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum dosage.
  4. If the engineer requests, provide a written copy of the manufacturer's dosage recommendations.

**416.2.4 Special High Early Strength Concrete Pavement Repair and Replacement****416.2.4.1 Composition and Proportioning of Concrete**

Add paragraph (4) to subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (4) The contractor may use pre-packaged horizontal rapid set concrete patch material from the APL for partial and full-depth pavement repairs instead of specified grades of concrete.

**506 Steel Bridges****506.3.12.3 High-Strength Bolts****506.3.12.3.1 Materials**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Install bolts according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, article 11.5.5, with the following exceptions:
1. If connections are assembled, install bolts with a hardened washer under the nut or bolt head, whichever is the element turned in tightening.
  2. If using oversized holes, 2 hardened washers are required, one under the bolt head and one under the nut.
  3. Bring the bolted parts into solid contact bearing before final tightening. Use not less than 25 percent of the total number of bolts in a joint to serve as fitting up bolts.
  4. For steel diaphragms on prestressed concrete bridges do the following:
    - 4.1. For steel-to-steel connections within diaphragms:
      - Tension by the turn-of-nut method.
    - 4.2. For steel-to-concrete girder connections:
      - No PIV or field rotational capacity (RoCAP) testing is required.
      - Tighten as the plan details specify.
- (2) Before fasteners are delivered to the site, provide documentation of rotational capacity testing in accordance with ASTM F3125, Annex A2, Rotational Capacity (RoCap) Test. The fasteners must be received in packages that match the fastener assembly combination as tested. If documentation of RoCap testing is not received; then perform this testing in the field prior to installation.
- (3) Install bolt, nut, and washer combinations from the same rotational-capacity lot.
- (4) Check galvanized nuts to verify that a visible dyed lubricant is on the threads and at least one bolt face.
- (5) Ensure that uncoated bolts are oily to the touch over their entire surface when delivered and installed.
- (6) Provide and use a Skidmore-Wilhelm Calibrator or an acceptable equivalent tension measuring device at each job site during erection. Perform pre-installation verification (PIV) testing in the field conforming to the procedures enumerated in department form DT2114 no earlier than 14 calendar days prior to permanent bolting. Submit 2 copies of form DT2114 to the engineer.
- (7) Prior to installation, ensure that the fastener condition has not changed due to accumulation of rust or dirt, weathering, mixture of tested assembly lots, or other reasons. If changes have occurred, including cleaning and re-lubricating of weathered bolts, the engineer will require re-qualification using RoCap testing in the field, for a minimum of two fastener assemblies of each combination to be used in permanent bolting, and PIV re-testing.



- (8) Additional RoCap or PIV tests are required whenever the condition of the fasteners or understanding of the bolting crew is in question by the Engineer. Do not allow permanent bolting until PIV testing is completed.
- (9) Tighten threaded bolts by the turn-of-nut method while holding the bolt head. Where clearance is an issue, the contractor may tighten the bolt head while holding the nut.
- (10) The contractor may use alternate tightening methods if the engineer approves before use.
- (11) The contractor may use a flat washer if the surface adjacent to and abutting the bolt head or nut does not have a slope of more than 1:20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis. For slopes greater than 1:20, use smooth, beveled washers to produce parallelism.
- (12) Snug all bolts during installation according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, article 11.5.5.4.1.
- (13) Tighten each fastener to provide, if all fasteners in the joint are tight, at least the minimum bolt tension as follows:

**TABLE 506-1 BOLT TENSION**

BOLT SIZE	REQUIRED MINIMUM BOLT TENSION <sup>[1]</sup>
1/2-inch.....	12 kips
5/8-inch.....	19 kips
3/4-inch.....	28 kips
7/8-inch.....	39 kips
1-inch .....	51 kips
1 1/8-inch.....	64 kips
1 1/4-inch.....	81 kips
1 3/8-inch.....	97 kips
1 1/2-inch.....	118 kips

<sup>[1]</sup> Equal to the proof load by the length measurement method as specified in ASTM F3125 for grade A35 bolts.

- (14) Do not reuse galvanized F3125 A325 bolts. The contractor may reuse uncoated F3125 A325 bolts, if the engineer approves, but not more than once. The department will not consider re-tightening previously tightened bolts that become loosened by the tightening of adjacent bolts as reuse.

### **506.3.19 Welding**

Replace subsection title and text with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

#### **506.3.19.4 Welding Inspection**

- (1) Inspect welding according to the current edition of AWS D1.5. Unless specified otherwise, test butt welds in main members by either the radiographic or the ultrasonic method.
- (2) Test fillet welds and groove welds not covered otherwise in main members in a non-destructive manner by the magnetic particle method according to ASTM E709, utilizing the yoke method. This includes, but is not limited to, a minimum of 12 inches in every 10 feet or portion thereof of each weld connecting web to flange, bearing stiffener to web or flange, framing connection bar to web or flange, and longitudinal stiffener to web or vertical bar.

### **506.3.31 Cleaning of Surfaces**

#### **506.3.31.2 Coated Surfaces**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Blast clean structural steel and ferrous metal products to be coated as specified in 517.3.1.3.3.
- (2) Blast clean steel that will be encased in concrete to SSPC-SP 6 standards or cleaner.

### **506.3.32 Painting Metal**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Unless the contract provides otherwise, apply 3 coats of paint to structural steel and ferrous metal products. Furnish and apply paints according to the epoxy system or as specified in the special provisions. The requirements for this system are set forth in 517.
- (2) For structural steel, including weathering steel, and miscellaneous metals that will be encased in concrete, paint as specified in 517.3.1.
- (3) For galvanized surfaces paint as specified in 517.3.1.
- (4) Use the 3-coat epoxy system to paint the end 6 feet of structural weathering steel at the abutments, the 6 feet on each side of piers, joints, downspouts, hinges, and galvanized bearings in contact with weathering

steel. Use a coat of brown urethane matching AMS Standard 595A: AMS-STD 20059. Apply one coat of zinc-rich paint to surfaces of expansion joint assemblies and other surfaces not in contact with the weathering steel but inaccessible after assembly or erection.

- (5) Do not paint structural steel to be welded before completing welding. If welding only in the fabricating shop and subsequently erecting by bolting, coat it after completing shop welding. Apply one coat of weldable primer or other engineer-approved protective coating to steel surfaces to be field welded after completing shop welding and shop fabrication. Protect machine-finished surfaces that do not receive a paint or galvanizing from contamination during the cleaning and painting process.
- (6) Upon fabrication and acceptance, coat pins and pinholes with a plastic or other engineer-approved coating before removing from the shop.
- (7) Mark members weighing 3 tons or more with their weights on areas that will be encased in concrete, or paint with a compatible paint on zinc-rich primer, or mark with soapstone on an epoxy-coated surface. Wait until material is dry, inspected, and approved for shipment before loading for shipment.

## 509 Concrete Overlay and Structure Repair

### 509.2 Materials

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Furnish a neat cement bonding grout. Mix the neat cement in a water-cement ratio approximately equal to 5 gallons of water per 94 pounds of cement. Pre-packaged non-shrink grout from the APL may be used instead of site mixed or ready mixed grout.
- (2) Furnish grade E conforming to 501 for overlays.
- (3) Furnish grade C or E concrete conforming to 501 for surface repairs. The contractor may increase the slump for grade E concrete to a maximum of 4 inches. For vertical and overhead repairs, use pre-packaged vertical and overhead repair material from the APL unless a different material is approved by the engineer in writing.
- (4) Furnish grade C or E concrete conforming to 501 for joint repairs, curb repairs, and full-depth deck repairs; except as follows:
  1. The contractor may increase slump of grade E concrete to 3 inches.
  2. The contractor may use ready-mixed concrete.
- (5) Provide QMP for class II ancillary concrete as specified in 716 if using concrete mixtures conforming to 501.

## 513 Railing

### 513.2.3 Steel Railing

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Furnish steel railing components as follows:
 

Structural steel .....	506.2.2
High strength bolts .....	506.2.5
Steel guardrail .....	614.2
Round structural steel tubing for steel pipe railing .....	ASTM A500 grade B
Structural steel tubing used with other steel railings .....	ASTM A500 grade B or C
- (2) Furnish a two-coat paint system from the APL for structure painting systems under paint - galvanized surfaces.

## 517 Paint and Painting

### 517.3.1.3.3 Blast Cleaning

#### 517.3.1.3.3.2 Epoxy Coating System

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Blast clean structural steel receiving this coating to a near-white finish according to SSPC-SP 10.
- (2) Solvent clean oil and grease on surfaces receiving this coating according to SSPC-SP 1 and blast clean to a near-white finish according to SSPC-SP 10.
- (3) Remove fins, tears, slivers, and burred or sharp edges present on any steel member, or that appears during blasting, by grinding then re-blast the area to a one to 2 mils surface shape.

- 
- (4) If using abrasives for blast cleaning, use either clean dry sand, steel shot, mineral grit, or manufactured grit of a gradation that produces a uniform one to 2 mils profile as measured with a department-approved impregnated surface profile tape.
  - (5) Remove abrasive and paint residue from steel surfaces with a commercial grade vacuum cleaner equipped with a brush-type cleaning tool, or by double blowing. If using the double blowing method, vacuum the top surfaces of structural steel, including top and bottom flanges; longitudinal stiffeners, splice plates, and hangers after completing the double blowing operations. Ensure that the steel is dust free when applying primer. Apply the primer within 8 hours after blast cleaning.
  - (6) Protect freshly coated surfaces from later blast cleaning operations. Brush any blast damaged primed surfaces with a non-rusting tool, or if visible rust occurs, re-blast to a near white condition. Clean the brushed or blast cleaned surfaces and re-prime within the manufacturer's recommended time.
  - (7) When coating galvanized surfaces, ensure tie-coat adhesion by brush blasting the cleaned surface according to SSPC-SP7 to create a slight angular surface profile according to manufacturer's recommendations of 1 mil to 1.5 mils. Blasting must not fracture the galvanized finish or remove dry film thickness. For the tie- and top-coat, furnish an epoxy coating system from the APL for paint systems for galvanized surfaces.

#### **517.3.1.3.5 Galvanizing**

Add subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) After fabrication, blast clean assemblies per SSPC-SP6 and galvanize according to ASTM A123.
- 

### **526 Temporary Structures**

#### **526.3.4 Construction, Backfilling, Inspection and Maintenance**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Construct temporary structures conforming to 500. Backfill conforming to 206.3.13 with structure backfill conforming to 210.2.
- (2) Temporary highway bridges open to traffic less than or equal to 24 months: inspect temporary bridges conforming to the National Bridge Inspection Standards (NBIS) and the department's Structure Inspection Manual (SIM) before opening to traffic. Perform additional inspections, as the department's SIM requires, based on structure type, condition, and time in service. Submit inspection reports on department form DT2007 to the engineer and electronic copies to the Bureau of Structures (BOS) Maintenance Section. Ensure that a department-certified qualified team leader performs the inspections.
- (3) Temporary highway bridges open to traffic greater than 24 months: complete additional inspections and inventory data collection per the NBIS and SIM within 27 months of the bridge being opened to traffic. Contact the BOS to have a structure number assigned. Enter the inventory data and element level bridge inspection data in accordance with the SIM into WisDOT's Highway Structures Information System (HSIS) within 90 days of completing the field portion of the inspection. Continue to complete required inspections and data submittal at intervals according to the requirements of the NBIS and SIM.
- (4) Maintain temporary structures and approaches in place until no longer needed. Unless the engineer directs otherwise, completely remove and dispose of as specified in 203.3.5; do not place on the finished surface.

#### **526.5 Payment**

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (2) Payment for the Temporary Structure bid items is full compensation for providing a temporary structure including design and construction; for construction staking; for temporary shoring and other secondary structure items; for backfilling with structure backfill; for maintaining; and for removing when no longer needed. The department will pay 70 percent of the contract amount when open to traffic and the balance after structure removal and associated site restoration.

**621 Landmark Reference Monuments**

Remove Standard Specification 621 (Landmark Reference Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting. Refer to updated information in standard specifications 680 and 682.

**643 Traffic Control****643.1 Description**

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) This section describes providing, maintaining, repositioning, and removing temporary traffic control devices as follows:

Drums	Warning lights	42-inch cones
Barricades type III	Connected arrow boards	Portable changeable message signs
Flexible tubular markers	Signs	Channelizing curb system
Speed feedback trailers	Connected work zone start and end location markers	

**643.2.2 Department's Approved Products List (APL)**

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Furnish materials from the APL as follows:

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Drums  | - Connected arrow boards            |
| - Barricades type III                                | - Sign sheeting                     |
| - Flexible tubular marker posts including bases      | - 42-inch cone assemblies           |
| - Warning lights and attachment hardware             | - Portable changeable message signs |
| - Channelizing curb systems                          | - Speed feedback trailers           |
| - Connected work zone start and end location markers |                                     |

**643.3 Construction****643.3.1 General**

Add paragraphs (10), (11), (12) and (13) effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (10) For connected devices provide a local specialist to respond to emergency situations within 2 hours of being notified. Equip local specialists with sufficient resources to correct deficiencies in the connected work zone devices.
- (11) Prior to deployment, test all connected devices with the engineer to ensure the device is showing in the WisDOT approved data feed. Send an email to [DOTBTOWorkzone@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DOTBTOWorkzone@dot.wi.gov) to notify Bureau of Traffic Operations (BTO) that the devices have been turned on.
- (12) Provide a WisDOT approved data feed from connected devices and the remote management software, updated at least every minute.
- (13) If requested by the engineer, provide real-time status change alerts to a list of designated personnel via text or email or both. Send an alert each time a connected device is switched between operating modes which include the current operating mode, the previous operating mode, the date and time of the mode switch, and the location (latitude and longitude) of the device at the time of the mode switch in the alert.

**643.3.3 Connected Arrow Boards**

Revise subsection title, replace paragraph (3) and add paragraph (4) effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (3) The connected arrow board may be switched between the following pattern displays per the plan:
- Blank
  - Right arrow static
  - Right arrow flashing
  - Right arrow sequential
  - Left arrow static
  - Left arrow flashing
  - Left arrow sequential
  - Line flashing
  - Bi-directional arrow flashing.
- (4) When the connected arrow board is not displaying a pattern, the display shall be blank, and the connected arrow board transmits its status to the data feed. When a connected arrow board is switched to a pattern, the connected arrow board transmits its location and its current operating mode to the data feed.

**643.3.7 Temporary Pavement Marking***Add paragraph (9) effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (9) Install temporary markings on the final surface in the same location as permanent markings will be placed or as the plans show.

**643.3.10 Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers***Add subsection effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (1) Place work zone start location marker at the beginning of the work zone per plan or as the engineer directs. Clearly label the work zone start location marker so that it is easily distinguishable by field personnel.
- (2) Place work zone end location marker at the end of the work zone per plan or as the engineer directs. Clearly label the work zone end location marker so that it is easily distinguishable by field personnel.
- (3) Ensure the connected work zone start and end location markers operate continuously when deployed on the project.
- (4) Ensure the work zone location markers and connected arrow board are from the same manufacturer.
- (5) When the work zone start and end location markers are switched to the ON mode, verify the begin and end location markers transmit their location and identity as begin or end markers to the data feed.
- (6) Switch the work zone start and end location markers to OFF mode when temporary traffic control is removed, and the normal traveled way is restored.

**643.4 Measurement****643.4.1 Items Measured by the Day***Add paragraphs (3) and (4) effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (3) The department will measure Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards by day for the days the device is reporting correct data.
- (4) The department will measure Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers by day per roadway segment for the days the devices are reporting correct data.

**643.5 Payment****643.5.1 General***Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.*

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

<u>ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
643.0300	Traffic Control Drums	DAY
643.0420	Traffic Control Barricades Type III	DAY
643.0500	Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Posts	EACH
643.0600	Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Bases	EACH
643.0650	Traffic Control Channelizing Curb System	LF
643.0700 - 0799	Traffic Control Warning Lights (type)	DAY
643.0810	Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards	DAY
643.0900	Traffic Control Signs	DAY
643.0910	Traffic Control Covering Signs Type I	EACH
643.0920	Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II	EACH
643.1000	Traffic Control Signs Fixed Message	SF
643.1050	Traffic Control PCMS	DAY
643.1051	Traffic Control PCMS with TMC Communications	DAY
643.1070 - 1079	Traffic Control Cones (height)	DAY
643.1220	Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers	DAY
643.1500	Traffic Control Speed Feedback Trailer	DAY
643.3100 - 3299	Temporary Marking Line (material/type) (width)	LF
643.3300 - 3399	Temporary Marking Crosswalk (material) 6-Inch	LF
643.3500 - 3599	Temporary Marking Arrow (material)	EACH
643.3600 - 3699	Temporary Marking Word (material)	EACH
643.3700 - 3799	Temporary Marking Raised Pavement Marker (type)	EACH
643.3800 - 3899	Temporary Marking Stop Line (material) 18-Inch	LF
643.3900 - 3959	Temporary Marking Diagonal (material) 12-Inch	LF

643.3960 - 3999	Temporary Marking Removable Mask Out Tape (width)	LF
643.4100	Traffic Control Interim Lane Closure	EACH
643.5000	Traffic Control	EACH

**646 Pavement Marking****646.3.1.1 General Marking**

Replace paragraph (7) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (7) Apply marking to the width and color the bid item indicates. Distribute beads uniformly across the line. Provide a sharp cutoff for both sides and ends of the marking with a uniform cross-section. Achieve straight alignment, not to exceed a 3/8-inch variation in any 40-foot section of travelled way. Do not damage existing marking that will remain in place.

**646.3.1.6.2 Retroreflectivity**

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) For grooved-in markings, the engineer will also evaluate the percent failing retroreflectivity at the end of the proving period. Ensure that the 180-day reflectivity, in millicandelas/lux/m<sup>2</sup>, meets or exceeds the following:

		180 DAY DRY
<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>COLOR</u>	<u>RETROREFLECTIVITY</u>
Epoxy	White	150
	Yellow	100
Wet Reflective Epoxy	White	250
	Yellow	150
Permanent Tape	White	400
	Yellow	335

**646.3.2.4 Black Epoxy**

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (1) Apply black epoxy in a grooved slot directly after the white marking. Apply epoxy at a wet mil thickness of 20. Apply black aggregate at or exceeding 25 pounds per gallon of epoxy. Do not apply glass beads to black epoxy.

**650 Construction Staking****650.3.12 Supplemental Control Staking**

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (2) Document and provide to the engineer complete descriptions and reference ties of the control points, alignment points, and benchmarks to allow for quick reestablishment of the plan data at any time during construction and upon project completion. Document additional control on department form DT1291 as described in CMM 710, table 710-1.

**680 Public Land Survey Monuments**

Add section 680 (Public Land Survey Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting.

**680.1 Description**

- (1) This section describes perpetuating US Public Land Survey System (USPLSS) monuments.

**680.2 Materials**

- (1) Furnish magnetic survey nails with center point a minimum of 2-1/2 inches long or engineer approved alternative.  
 (2) Furnish minimum 3/4-inch reinforcement or 1 inch outside diameter (OD) iron pipe at least 24 inches long.  
 (3) Furnish plastic survey marker cap with lettering that reads "Witness Monument".  
 (4) Use alternative materials if requested and furnished by the county surveyor.

**680.3 Construction****680.3.1 General**

- (1) Perform work under the direction and control of a professional land surveyor registered in the state of Wisconsin, following Wisconsin Administrative Code A-E 7 ([https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin\\_code/a\\_e/7](https://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/a_e/7)).

- (2) Preserve existing USPLSS monuments and witness monuments (ties) within the construction limits in their original position until monuments are verified and sufficiently tied off.

#### **680.3.2 Pre-Construction**

- (1) Notify the county surveyor at least 30 days prior to start of construction operations about all USPLSS monuments within the construction limits that might be disturbed.
- (2) Obtain the existing USPLSS Monument Record from the county surveyor. Verify existing monuments and witness monuments are in place and undisturbed.
- (3) Replace witness monuments that are missing or that could be disturbed by construction operations. Locate new witness monuments near the USPLSS monument but outside the construction limits. Submit a monument record as specified in 680.3.5.
- (4) Temporarily mark the location of all witness monuments to protect them during construction.

#### **680.3.3 Removals**

- (1) Remove or abandon existing monument and monument cover that interfere with construction operations. Remove and dispose of surplus excavation and materials as specified in 205.3.12.

#### **680.3.4 Post-Construction**

- (1) Verify the location of monuments and witness monuments when construction operations are complete.
- (2) Set new monuments and witness monuments where necessary. Recess magnetic survey nails 1/4 inch below the pavement surface for monuments located in pavement. Use reinforcement or iron pipe for monuments not in pavement and for witness monuments. Locate new witness monuments near the USPLSS monument and outside the roadbed. Install plastic caps on witness monuments.
- (3) Install marker posts next to all witness monuments if required and supplied by the county surveyor.
- (4) Omit setting monuments in the pavement if approved by the department's regional survey coordinator and county surveyor due to traffic or safety concerns.
- (5) Submit a monument record as specified in 680.3.5.

#### **680.3.5 Monument Records**

- (1) Submit a monument record on department form DT1291 to the county surveyor at locations where monuments were set. Provide a copy to the engineer and regional survey coordinator.

#### **680.4 Measurement**

- (1) The department will measure bid items under this section as each individual monument acceptably completed.

#### **680.5 Payment**

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

<u>ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
680.0100	Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Reset	EACH

- (2) Payment for the Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Salvage bid item is full compensation for providing all materials; for coordinating with county surveyors; for obtaining existing monument records; for verifying the existing location of monuments and witness monuments; for removing or abandoning existing monuments and monument covers; for resetting monuments; for setting or resetting temporary and permanent witness monuments; and for submitting monument records.

### **682 Geodetic Survey Monuments**

*Add section 682 (Geodetic Survey Monuments) effective with the November 2025 letting.*

#### **682.1 Description**

- (1) This section describes salvaging geodetic survey discs and constructing geodetic survey monuments.

#### **682.2 Materials**

- (1) Furnish materials conforming to the following:

Concrete.....	501
Reinforcement.....	505.2
Foundation backfill .....	520.2

- (2) Furnish grade A concrete as modified in 716. Provide QMP for class III ancillary concrete as specified in 716.

#### **682.3 Construction**

- (1) Contact the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit at (866) 568-2852 or "geodetic@dot.wi.gov" as required below.

**682.3.1 Salvage Geodetic Survey Discs**

- (1) Remove and salvage geodetic survey discs from existing structures or survey monuments being removed at the locations shown in the plan.
- (2) Notify the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit 7 calendar days prior to removal operations.
- (3) Ship or deliver salvaged discs to following address:

WisDOT Bureau of Technical Services  
 Geodetic Surveys Unit  
 3502 Kinsman Boulevard  
 Madison, WI 53704

Provide a tracking number to the Geodetic Surveys Unit upon shipment or contact the Geodetic Surveys Unit to schedule in-person delivery.

**682.3.2 Geodetic Survey Monuments****682.3.2.1 Monument Location**

- (1) Stake the approximate location of monuments provided in the plan and contact the WisDOT Geodetic Surveys Unit 30 days prior to excavating holes for field verification and delivery of department furnished geodetic survey discs.

**682.3.2.2 Placing Monuments**

- (1) Excavate holes for monuments by use of a circular auger at the size and depth the plans show or as the engineer directs.
- (2) Remove and dispose of surplus excavation and materials as specified in 205.3.12.
- (3) Fill holes with concrete and strike off flush with the ground surface. Place circular forms and steel reinforcement in the concrete as the plans show. Place geodetic survey discs on monuments while the concrete is still plastic.

**682.3.2.3 Protecting and Curing**

- (1) Cure exposed portions of cast in place concrete monuments as specified in 415.3.12 except the contractor may use curing compound conforming to 501.2.8.
- (2) Protect placed concrete monuments as specified for concrete pavement as specified in 415.3.14
- (3) Protect cast in place concrete monuments from freezing for 7 days.

**682.4 Measurement**

- (1) The department will measure bid items under this section as each individual monument acceptably completed.

**682.5 Payment**

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

<u>ITEM NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
682.0100	Salvage Geodetic Survey Disc	EACH
682.0200	Geodetic Survey Monument	EACH

- (2) Payment for the Salvage Geodetic Survey Disc bid item is full compensation for removing and salvaging; and shipping or delivering the disc to the Geodetic Surveys Unit. Removing existing survey monuments will be paid separately under the Removing Concrete Bases bid item. Removing existing survey marker posts will be paid separately under the Removing Delineators and Markers bid item.
- (3) Payment for the Geodetic Survey Monument bid item is full compensation for staking; providing concrete; providing steel reinforcement; for placing department-furnished geodetic discs; and for excavating and backfilling.

**710 General Concrete QMP****710.3 Certification Requirements**

Replace paragraph (1) and add paragraph (2) effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Have a person certified from the Highway Technician Certification Program Portland Cement Concrete Technician 1 (HTCP - PCCTEC-1) or Assistant Certified Technician Program - Portland Cement Concrete (ACT-PCC) working under a certified technician, on the project site, prepared and equipped to perform required sampling and testing whenever placing concrete.



- (2) The department will have a certified HTCP Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design Certification (PCC MDC) technician to review and approve concrete mixes.

#### 710.4 Concrete Mixes

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) The contractor is responsible for mix performance.
- (2) At least 7 business days before producing concrete, document that materials conform to 501 unless the engineer allows or individual QMP specifications provide otherwise. Include the following:
1. For mixes: quantities per cubic yard expressed as SSD weights and net water, water to cementitious material ratio, air content, and SAM number.
  2. For cementitious materials and admixtures: type, brand, and source.
  3. For aggregates: absorption, oven-dried specific gravity, SSD bulk specific gravity, wear, soundness, light weight pieces, freeze thaw test results if required, and air correction factor. Submit component aggregate gradations, aggregate proportions, and target combined blended aggregate gradations using the following:
    - DT2220 for combined aggregate gradations.
    - DT2221 for optimized aggregate gradations.
  4. For optimized concrete mixtures:
    - Complete the worksheets within DT2221 according to the directions.
    - Ensure the optimized aggregate gradations and the optimized mix design conform to WisDOT specifications and pass the built-in tests within DT2221.
    - Verify slip-form mixture workability and conformance to specifications through required trial batching.
    - Submit the completed DT2221 to the engineer electronically. Include the trial batch test results with the mix design submittal.
  5. For high early strength (HES) concrete mixtures required by contract, complete the HES mix modification section in the DT2220 or DT2221 form.
- (3) Document mix adjustments daily during concrete production.
- (4) Prepare, notify, and submit mixture design modifications to the engineer. Do not place material until the documentation is submitted and, when required, written approval of the mixture design modifications.
- (5) Report concrete mix design modifications as classified in levels as specified in table 710-1.

**TABLE 710-1 MIX DESIGN MODIFICATION NOTIFICATION**

NOTIFICATION	LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Prepare, notify, and submit mix design to Engineer	Prior to use	3 business days prior to use	5 business days prior to use
Approval required before placement	No	Yes	Yes

- (6) A mix design modification is when any modification occurs for a specific level as specified in table 710-2.
- (7) Dependent on the modification performed, documentation is required to be submitted to the engineer as specified in table 710-3.
- (8) For HES concrete, conform as specified in table 710-4.
- (9) HES concrete is not eligible for 28-day strength incentives.
- (10) Submit concrete mix designs into MRS as specified in 701.1.2.7.

TABLE 710-2 MATERIAL MIX DESIGN MODIFICATIONS

MODIFICATION TYPE		LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Change in:	Water source	X		
	Cement source, type, or brand			X
	Total cementitious <sup>[1]</sup>			X
	Aggregate blend	X		
	Aggregate source			X
	SCM replacement rate		X	
	SCM type and supplier			X
	Fly ash source (different class)			X
	Fly ash source (same class for pavements and cast-in-place barriers)		X	
	Fly ash source (same class for structures)			X
	Slag source (same grade)		X	
	Chemical admixture manufacturer or product name <sup>[2]</sup>			X
Removal of:	SCM			X
	Type B or Type D chemical admixture	X <sup>[3]</sup>	X <sup>[4]</sup>	
Addition of:	Non-fading, color pigment	X		
	Type B or Type D chemical admixture	X <sup>[3]</sup>	X <sup>[4]</sup>	
	New SCM			X

<sup>[1]</sup> If not HES/SHES concrete.

<sup>[2]</sup> Not including Type B or Type D chemical admixture.

<sup>[3]</sup> Furnished from the APL.

<sup>[4]</sup> Not furnished from the APL.

TABLE 710-3 MIX DESIGN MODIFICATION DOCUMENTATION

NEW REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	LEVEL I	LEVEL II	NEW MIX DESIGN DURING PROJECT
Results from trial batching if required			X
Amendment to the quality control plan	X	X	X
Water source name and report <sup>[1]</sup>	X		
Cement mill certification			X
WisDOT aggregate quality report			X
SCM mill certification		X	X
Chemical additive product data sheet	X	X	X
Updated DT2220 or DT2221 form	X	X	
New DT2220 or DT2221 form			X
New mixture ID: Contractor ID and WisDOT ID	X	X	X
New maturity curve	X <sup>[2]</sup>	X	X
New lot/sublot layout <sup>[3]</sup>		X <sup>[4]</sup>	X

<sup>[1]</sup> Water for concrete report conforming to 501.2.6 for private wells or surface water sources.

<sup>[2]</sup> Required only when using a retarder.

<sup>[3]</sup> Required for HES concrete.

<sup>[4]</sup> Required when changing the SCM replacement rate.

TABLE 710-4 OPTIONS FOR HES CONCRETE

SCENARIO	MIXTURE MODIFICATION	
When the contract requires, or the HES is directed by the department	OPTION 1 <sup>[1]</sup>	Add 94 to 282 lb/cy of cement <sup>[2]</sup>
	OPTION 2	Use Type III cement
When the engineer allows HES when requested by the contractor in writing	Add up to 282 lb/cy of cement <sup>[1,2]</sup>	

<sup>[1]</sup> Adjust water to maintain workability without raising the w/cm ratio.

<sup>[2]</sup> Add to a previously accepted mixture.

### 710.5.6.2 Contractor Control Charts

#### 710.5.6.2.1 General

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Test aggregate gradations during concrete production except as allowed for small quantities under 710.2. Perform required contractor testing using non-random samples.
- (2) Sample aggregates from either the conveyor belt or from the working face of the stockpiles.
- (3) Complete aggregate testing as specified in table 710-5. Submit one pre-placement test within five days before anticipated placement. Include this gradation on the control charts.
- (4) Report gradation test results and provide control charts to the engineer within 1 business day of obtaining the sample. Submit results to the engineer and electronically into MRS as specified in 701.1.2.7.
- (5) Conduct aggregate testing at the minimum frequency specified in table 710-5 for each mix design, except as allowed for small quantities in 710.2. The contractor's concrete production tests can be used for the same mix design on multiple contracts.

TABLE 710-5 QC AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PRE-PLACEMENT TESTING	PLACEMENT TESTING	
Class I: Pavement	One pre-placement test per aggregate source	Hand Placement: ≤ 250 CY > 250 CY Slip Formed Placement <sup>[1]</sup> ≤ 1500 CY > 1500 CY	One test per cumulative 250 CY One test per day  One test per day Two tests per day
Class I: Structures <sup>[2], [3], [4]</sup>		One test per cumulative 150 CY, maximum one test per day	
Class I: Cast-in Place Barrier		≤ 250 CY > 250 CY	One test per cumulative 250 CY One test per day
Class II: Base	One pre-placement test per aggregate source	One test per calendar week of production	
Class II: Structure Repair - Joints		One test per cumulative 150 CY, maximum one test per day	
Class II: Concrete Overlay		One test per 400 CY, minimum one test per 10 business days, maximum one test per day	
Class II: Pavement Repair			
Class II: Pavement Replacement			
Class II: Base Patching			
Class II: Ancillary			
Class II: Structure Repair – Curb & Surface <sup>[5]</sup>		Preplacement testing only	

<sup>[1]</sup> Frequency is based on project daily production rate.

<sup>[2]</sup> Aggregate gradation testing must be performed on a per contract basis. If multiple structures are on the same contract and use the same aggregate source, then the samples must be collected based on cumulative concrete contract quantities within the same concrete classification.

<sup>[3]</sup> WTM T255 (Fine and Coarse) required for each aggregate sample.

[4] Calculate trial batch weights for each mix design when production begins and whenever the moisture content of the fine or coarse aggregate changes by more than 0.5 percent, adjust the batch weights to maintain the design w/cm ratio.

[5] Aggregate gradation must meet the gradation previously approved by the engineer.

### 710.5.6.3 Department Acceptance Testing

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Department testing frequency is based on the quantity of each mix design placed under each individual WisDOT contract as specified table 710-6. Aggregate gradation testing must be performed on a per contract basis.
- (2) The department will split each sample, test for acceptance, and retain the remainder for a minimum of 10 calendar days.
- (3) The department will obtain the sample and deliver to the regional testing lab in the same day. The department will report gradation test results to the contractor within 1 business day of being delivered to the lab. The department and contractor can agree to an alternative test result reporting timeframe. Document alternative timeframes in the contractor's quality control plan.
- (4) Additional samples may be taken at the engineer's discretion due to a changed condition.
- (5) If multiple bid items on the same contract use the same aggregate source, then the samples must be collected based on cumulative concrete contract quantities within the same concrete classification.
- (6) Department will test small quantities at the minimum frequency specified in table 710-7.

**TABLE 710-6 QV AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY**

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PLACEMENT TESTING
Class I: Pavement	One test per placement day for first 5 days of placement. - If all samples are passing, reduced testing frequency is applied. - Reduced frequency: One test per calendar week of placement
Class I: Structures	One test per 250 CY placed. - Minimum of one test per contract for substructure - Minimum of one test per contract for superstructure
Class I: Cast-in-Place Barrier	One test per 500 CY placed
Class II: Concrete Overlay	One test per 250 CY - Maximum one test per day
Class II: Base	No minimum testing
Class II: Structure Repair	
Class II: Pavement Repair	
Class II: Pavement Replacement	
Class II: Base Patching	
Class II: Ancillary	

**TABLE 710-7 QV AGGREGATE TESTING FREQUENCY FOR SMALL QUANTITIES**

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION	PLACEMENT TESTING
Class I: Pavement	One test on the first day of placement.
Class I: Structures	
Class I: Cast-in-Place Barrier	

### 710.5.7 Corrective Action

#### 710.5.7.1 Optimized Aggregate Gradations

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the volumetric percent retained exceeds the tarantula curve limits by less than or equal to 1.0 percent on a single sieve size or limits listed in the additional requirements for optimized aggregate gradation in 501.2.7.4.2 table 501-4, notify the other party immediately and do the following:

#### Option A:

1. Perform corrective action documented in the QC plan or as the engineer approves.
2. Document and provide corrective action results to the engineer as soon as they are available.
3. Department will conduct two tests within the next business day after corrective action. Department will provide test results to contractor after each test is complete.
4. If blended aggregate gradations are within the tarantula curve limits by the second department test:
  - Continue with concrete production.
  - Include a break in the 4-point running average.
  - For Class I Pavements: The department will discontinue reduced frequency testing and will test at a frequency of 1 test per placement day. Once 5 consecutive samples are passing at the 1 test per placement day frequency, the reduced frequency testing will be reapplied.
5. If blended aggregate gradations are not within the tarantula curve limits by the second department test:
  - If the contract does not require optimized aggregate gradation under 501.2.7.4.2.1(2), stop concrete production and submit either a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new combined aggregate gradation mix design.
  - If the contract requires optimized aggregate gradations under 501.2.7.4.2.1(2), stop concrete production and submit a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design.

**Option B:**

1. Submit a modified optimized aggregate gradation mix design or a new optimized aggregate gradation mix design.
  2. Restart control charts for new mix design.
- (2) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the volumetric percent retained exceeds the tarantula curve limits by more than 1.0 percent on one or more sieves, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.
- (3) Both the department and contractor must sample and test aggregate of the modified mix design or a new mix design at the frequency specified in 710.5.6.1.

**710.5.7.2 Combined Aggregate Gradations**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the percent passing by weight exceeds the combined aggregate gradation limits by less than or equal to 1.0 percent on a single sieve size, do the following:
1. Notify the other party immediately.
  2. Perform corrective action documented in the QC plan or as the engineer approves.
  3. Document and provide corrective action results to the engineer as soon as they are available.
  4. The department will conduct two tests within the next business day after corrective action is complete.
  5. If blended aggregate gradations are within the combined aggregate gradation limits by the second department test:
    - Continue with concrete production.
    - Include a break in the 4-point running average.
    - For Class I Pavements: The department will discontinue reduced frequency testing and will test at a frequency of 1 test per placement day. Once 5 consecutive samples are passing at the 1 test per placement day frequency, the reduced frequency testing will be reapplied.
  6. If blended aggregate gradations are not within the combined aggregate gradation limits by the second department test, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.
- (2) If the contractor's 4-point running average or a department test result of the percent passing by weight exceeds the combined aggregate gradation limits by more than 1.0 percent on one or more sieves, stop concrete production and submit a modified mix design or a new mix design.
- (3) Both the department and contractor must sample and test aggregate of the modified mix design or a new mix design at the frequency specified in 710.5.6.1.

---

**715 QMP Concrete Pavement, Cast-in-Place Barrier and Structures****715.3.1.2 Lot and Sublot Definition****715.3.1.2.1 General**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Designate the location and size of all lots before placing concrete. Ensure that no lot contains concrete of more than one mix design or placement method defined as follows:

**Mix design change** A modification to the mix requiring the engineer's approval under 710.4(5).  
For paving and barrier mixes, follow 710.4(4) and 710.4(5) for concrete mixture design modifications.

**Placement method** Either slip-formed, not slip-formed, or placed under water.

- (2) Lots and sublots include ancillary concrete placed integrally with the class I concrete.

#### **715.3.1.2.3 Lots by Cubic Yard**

Replace paragraph (3) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (3) An undersized lot is eligible for incentive payment under 715.5 if the lot has 4 or more sublots for that lot.

### **715.3.2 Strength Evaluation**

#### **715.3.2.1 General**

Replace subsection with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) The department will make pay adjustments for strength on a lot-by-lot basis using the compressive strength of contractor QC cylinders or the flexural strength of contractor QC beams.
- (2) The department will evaluate the subplot for possible removal and replacement if the 28-day subplot average strength is:
  - Pavement (Compressive): < 2500 psi
  - Pavement (Flexural): < 500 psi
  - Structure: <  $f'_c$  - 500 psi <sup>[1]</sup>
  - Cast-in-Place Barrier: <  $f'_c$  - 500 psi <sup>[1]</sup>

<sup>[1]</sup>  $f'_c$  is design strength found in plans or specials.

### **715.5 Payment**

#### **715.5.1 General**

Replace paragraph (4) and add paragraphs (8) and (9) effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (4) The department will adjust pay for each lot using PWL of the 28-day subplot average strengths for that lot. The department will measure PWL relative to strength lower specification limits as follows:
  - Compressive strength of 3700 psi for pavements.
  - Flexural strength of 650 psi for pavements.
  - Compressive strength of 4000 psi for super structures and barrier, or as shown in the plan details.
  - Compressive strength of 3500 psi for substructures and culverts, or as shown in the plan details.
- (5) The department will not pay a strength incentive for concrete that is nonconforming in another specified property, for ancillary concrete accepted based on tests of class I concrete, or for high early strength concrete unless placed in pavement gaps as allowed under 715.3.1.2.2.
- (6) Submit test results to the department electronically using MRS software. The department will verify contractor data before determining pay adjustments.
- (7) All coring and testing costs under 715.3.2.2 including filling core holes and providing traffic control during coring are incidental to the contract.
- (8) If the contractor combines concrete of varying specified strengths in a single lot/sublot, the highest specified strength of the related concrete shall be used to calculate pay incentive/disincentive.
- (9) The department will apply one price adjustment to a given quantity of material. If the quantity in question is subject to more than one nonconforming test, apply the adjustment with the greater price reduction. In the absence of exact quantities affected by the subplot test results, pay reductions will be applied to the entire subplot.

#### **715.5.4 Pay Adjustments for Nonconforming Air Content, Temperature, and Delivery Time**

Add subsection 715.5.4 (Pay Adjustments for Nonconforming Air Content, Temperature, and Delivery Time) effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) The department will adjust pay for each subplot with nonconforming QC air content and temperature test results as specified in table 715-2 and table 715-3. If the quantity in question is subject to more than one of the following conditions, apply the adjustment with the greater price reduction.
- (2) For high temperatures, the engineer may consider the effectiveness of the contractor's temperature control plan and the contractor's compliance with their temperature control plan before taking a price reduction.
- (3) A 25% price reduction to the concrete invoice price will be applied if concrete is placed after the delivery time exceeds the limit specified in 501.3.5.2.

**TABLE 715-2 PRICE REDUCTIONS FOR NONCONFORMING AIR CONTENT**

LIMITS (%)		PERCENT PRICE REDUCTION OF THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE
Above Specification	$\geq 0.5$ <sup>[1]</sup>	10
	0.1 to 0.4 <sup>[1]</sup>	5
Below Specification	0.1 to 0.5	20
	0.6 to 1.0	30
	$> 1.0$	50 or remove and replace

<sup>[1]</sup> Evaluate the strength data. If the strengths are acceptable, do not take a price reduction for high air content. Contractor is responsible to provide additional strength data, if necessary.

**TABLE 715-3 PRICE REDUCTIONS FOR NONCONFORMING TEMPERATURE**

LIMITS (F) <sup>[1]</sup>	PERCENT PRICE REDUCTION OF THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE
$\leq 5$	10
$> 5$	25

<sup>[1]</sup> Applies only for Concrete Structures and Cast-in-Place Barrier.

## 716 QMP Ancillary Concrete

### 716.2 Materials

#### 716.2.1 Class II Concrete

Replace paragraph (2) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

(2) Perform random QC testing at the following frequencies:

1. Test air content, temperature, and slump a minimum of once per 100 cubic yards for each mix design and placement method.
2. Cast one set of 3 cylinders per 200 cubic yards for each mix design and placement method. Cast a minimum of one set of 3 cylinders per contract for each mix design and placement method. Random 28-day compressive strength cylinders are not required for HES or SHES concrete.
3. For deck overlays, perform tests and cast cylinders once per 50 cubic yards of grade E concrete placed.
4. For concrete base, one set of tests and one set of cylinders per 250 cubic yards.

The department will allow concrete startup test results for small quantities as specified in 710.2(1). Cast one set of 3 cylinders if using startup testing for acceptance.

#### 716.2.2 Class III Concrete

Replace paragraph (1) with the following effective with the November 2025 letting.

- (1) Acceptance of class III concrete is based on DT2220/ DT2221 certification page. Submit the certificate of compliance at least 3 business days before producing concrete along with the initial concrete mix documentation as required under 710.4(2).

## Bid Items

### 600 Bid Items

Add the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

611.0613	Inlet Covers Type DW	EACH
----------	----------------------	------

Remove the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

621.0100	Landmark Reference Monuments	EACH
621.1100	Landmark Reference Monuments and Cast-Iron Covers	EACH
621.1200	Landmark Reference Monuments and Aluminum Covers	EACH

Remove the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

643.0405	Traffic Control Barricades Type I	DAY
643.0410	Traffic Control Barricades Type II	DAY
643.0800	Traffic Control Arrow Boards	DAY

Add the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

643.0810	Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards	DAY
643.1220	Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers	DAY

Add the following bid items effective with the November 2025 letting.

680.0100	Public Land Survey Monument Verify and Reset	EACH
682.0100	Salvage Geodetic Survey Disk	EACH
682.0200	Geodetic Survey Monuments	EACH

## ERRATA

### 204.3.1.3 Salvaging or Disposal of Materials

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (2) Dispose of concrete, stone, brick, and other material not designated for salvage as specified for disposing of materials under 203.3.5.

### 204.3.2.3 Removing Buildings

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (2) Buildings removed and materials resulting from building removal become the contractor's property unless the contract specifies otherwise. Dispose of unclaimed and removed material as specified for disposing of materials in 203.3.5.

### 335.3.2 Rubblizing

Replace paragraph (6) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (6) Remove reinforcing steel exposed at the surface by cutting below the surface and disposing of the steel as specified in 203.3.5. Do not remove unexposed reinforcing steel.

### 335.3.3 Compacting

Replace paragraph (2) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (2) Remove loose asphaltic patching material, joint fillers, expansion material, or other similar materials from the compacted surface. Also remove pavement or patches that have a maximum dimension greater than or equal to 6 inches that are either not well seated or projecting more than one inch. Dispose of removed material as specified in 203.3.5.

### 460.3.3.2 Pavement Density Determination

Replace change description annotation with the following to revise implementation date. This change is effective with the November 2025 letting.

Add information to 460.3.3.2(1) and (3). Add reference to CMM, WTM, and WTP H-002. WTP H-002 contains the subplot layouts formerly in CMM 815. Definition of a lot is now defined here (460.3.3.2(3)) instead of CMM. This change was implemented via ASP-6 with the February 2024 letting.

### 602.3.6 Concrete Rumble Strips

Replace paragraph (5) to correct link from 203.3.4 to 203.3.5 effective with the November 2024 letting.

- (5) At the end of each workday, move equipment and material out of the clear zone and sweep or vacuum the traveled way pavement and shoulder areas. Sweep away or vacuum up milling debris before opening adjacent lanes to traffic. Dispose of waste material as specified in 203.3.5; do not place on the finished shoulder surface.

### 604.2 Materials

Replace paragraph (1) with the following information to remove line and link for crushed aggregate effective with the November 2024 letting. The crushed aggregate gradation information for slope paving is now found in 604.2(3).

- (1) Furnish materials conforming to the following:

Water.....	501.2
Select crushed material .....	312.2
Concrete.....	501
Reinforcement .....	505
Expansion joint filler .....	415.2.3
Asphaltic materials .....	455.2



## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7**

### **A. Reporting 1<sup>st</sup> Tier and DBE Payments During Construction**

1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
5. DBE firms must enter all payments to DBE and non-DBE firms regardless of tier.
6. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
7. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships, all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project, and all payments from DBE firms.

### **B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.**

NOTE: CRCS Prime Contractor payment is currently not automated and will need to be manually loaded into the Civil Rights Compliance System. Copies of prime contractor payments received (check or ACH) will have to be forwarded to [paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov](mailto:paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov) within 5 days of payment receipt to be logged manually.

\*\*\*Additionally, for information on Subcontractor Sublet assignments, Subcontractor Payments and Payment Tracking, please refer to the CRCS Payment and Sublets manual at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payments-sublets-manual.pdf>

## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9**

### **Electronic Certified Payroll or Labor Data Submittal**

- (1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) for projects with a LET date on or before December 2024 and AASHTOWare Project Civil Rights and Labor (AWP CRL) for projects with a LET date on or after January 2025 to electronically submit Certified Payroll Reports for contracts with federal funds and labor data for contracts with state funds only. Details are available online through the department's Highway Construction Contractor Information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:  
<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx>
- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, including all trucking firms, either submit their weekly certified payroll reports (contracts with federal funds) or labor data (contracts with state funds only) electronically through CRCS or AWP CRL. These payrolls or labor data are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS or AWP CRL training as they are about to begin their submittals. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices, via the online AWP Knowledge Base, or by telephone. to schedule CRCS specific training. The AWP Knowledge Base is at: <https://awpkb.dot.wi.gov/>
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.
- (5) For firms wishing to export payroll/labor data from their computer system, have their payroll coordinator contact:
  - For CRCS: Paul Ndon at [paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov](mailto:paul.ndon@dot.wi.gov). Information about exporting payroll/labor data. Not every contractor's payroll system can produce export files. For details, see Section 4.8 CPR Auto Submit (Data Mapping) on pages 49-50; 66-71 of the CRCS Payroll Manual at: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payroll-manual.pdf>
  - For AWP CRL: Contact AWP Support at [awpsupport@dot.wi.gov](mailto:awpsupport@dot.wi.gov). Additional information can be found in the AWP Knowledge Base at <https://awpkb.dot.wi.gov/Content/crl/Payrolls-PrimesAndSubs/PayrollXMLFileCreationProcess.htm>

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### **8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /**

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

#### **9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:**

The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:



(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

*a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

*(2) Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

*(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

*(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

*b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

*(2) Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

*(3) Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

*(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.



(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### **4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)**

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

**11. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## **V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and  
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."



**IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### **XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



## NON-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

**During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:**

**1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

**2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

**3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

**4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

**5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

**6. Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:**

**Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

## NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

### Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:

<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>
Adams	1.7	Iowa	1.7	Polk	2.2
Ashland	1.2	Iron	1.2	Portage	0.6
Barron	0.6	Jackson	0.6	Price	0.6
Bayfield	1.2	Jefferson	7.0	Racine	8.4
Brown	1.3	Juneau	0.6	Richland	1.7
Buffalo	0.6	Kenosha	3.0	Rock	3.1
Burnett	2.2	Kewaunee	1.0	Rusk	0.6
Calumet	0.9	La Crosse	0.9	St. Croix	2.9
Chippewa	0.5	Lafayette	0.5	Sauk	1.7
Clark	0.6	Langlade	0.6	Sawyer	0.6
Columbia	1.7	Lincoln	0.6	Shawano	1.0
Crawford	0.5	Manitowoc	1.0	Sheboygan	7.0
Dane	2.2	Marathon	0.6	Taylor	0.6
Dodge	7.0	Marinette	1.0	Trempealeau	0.6
Door	1.0	Marquette	1.7	Vernon	0.6
Douglas	1.0	Menominee	1.0	Vilas	0.6
Dunn	0.6	Milwaukee	8.0	Walworth	7.0
Eau Claire	0.5	Monroe	0.6	Washburn	0.6
Florence	1.0	Oconto	1.0	Washington	8.0
Fond du Lac	1.0	Oneida	0.6	Waukesha	8.0
Forest	1.0	Outagamie	0.9	Waupaca	1.0
Grant	0.5	Ozaukee	8.0	Waushara	1.0
Green	1.7	Pepin	0.6	Winnebago	0.9
Green Lake	1.0	Pierce	2.2	Wood	0.6

**Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%**

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director  
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs  
Ruess Federal Plaza  
310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115  
Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

## **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS**

### **NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS**

To report bid rigging activities call:

**1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

## DOMESTIC MATERIALS PREFERENCE PROVISION

Domestic Materials Preference (in accordance with the Buy America Act per [23 CFR 635.410](#), and the Build America-Buy America Act (BABA) per [2 CFR Part 184](#), and [2 CFR Part 200](#)) shall be articles, materials, or supplies permanently incorporated in this project as classified in the following four categories, and as described in the Construction and Materials Manual (CMM):

### 1. Iron and Steel

To be considered domestic, all steel and iron products used, and all products predominantly manufactured from steel or iron must be produced in the United States in accordance with the steel and iron product standards in 23 CFR 635.410.

This includes smelting, coating, bending, shaping, and all other manufacturing processes performed on the product. Coating includes all processes which protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied.

Products that are predominantly iron or steel or a combination of both as defined in 23 CFR 635.410 are considered Steel and Iron products and must comply with this section.

### 2. Construction Materials

To be considered domestic, all construction materials used must be produced in the United States in accordance with the construction material standards in [2 CFR 184.6](#):

- Non-ferrous metals: All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.
- Plastic and polymer-based products: All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.
- Glass: All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.
- Fiber optic cable (including drop cable): All manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standards for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or any others.
- Optical fiber: All manufacturing processes, from the initial preform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.
- Lumber: All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planing, occurred in the United States.
- Drywall: All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.
- Engineered wood: All manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.

### 3. Manufactured Products

To be considered domestic, all manufactured products used must be produced in the United States as defined in [23 CFR 635.410\(c\)\(1\)\(vii\)](#):

- For projects with let dates on or after October 1, 2025, the final step in the manufacturing process must occur in the United States.
- For projects with let dates on or after October 1, 2026, the final step in the manufacturing process must occur in the United States and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States must be greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product.

Manufactured products means articles, materials, or supplies that have been processed into a specific form and shape, or combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies. If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, an excluded material, or construction material, then it is not a manufactured product. An article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product may include components that are iron or steel

products, excluded materials, or construction materials. Mixtures of excluded materials delivered to a work site without final form for incorporation into a project are not a manufactured product.

Items that consist of two or more construction materials that have been combined together through a manufacturing process, and items that include at least one construction material combined with a material that is not a construction material (including steel/iron) through a manufacturing process are treated as manufactured products, rather than as construction materials.

Products that are classified as predominantly iron or steel do not meet the definition of a manufactured product and must comply with section 1.

With respect to precast concrete products **that are classified as manufactured products**, components of precast concrete products that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both shall meet the requirements of section 1. The cost of such components shall be included in the applicable calculation for purposes of determining whether the precast concrete product is produced in the United States.

With respect to intelligent transportation systems and other electronic hardware systems that are installed in the highway right of way or other real property **and classified as manufactured products**, the cabinets or other enclosures of such systems that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both shall meet the requirements of section 1. The cost of cabinets or other enclosures shall be included in the applicable calculation for purposes of determining whether systems referred to in the preceding sentence are produced in the United States.

#### 4. Temporary and Excluded Materials

Temporary materials, and excluded materials meeting the definition of Section 70917(c) Materials as defined in 2 CFR 184, do not have any domestic materials requirements. Section 70917(c) Materials means cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives. Mixtures of excluded materials delivered to a work site without final form for incorporation into a project are not a manufactured product.

The classification of an article, material, or supply as falling into one of the categories listed in this section will be made based on its status at the time it is brought to the work site for incorporation into the project. Except as otherwise provided, an article, material, or supply incorporated into an infrastructure project must meet the Domestic Material Preference for only the single category in which it is classified.

Requirements do not preclude a minimal use of foreign steel and iron provided the cost of such materials do not exceed 0.1 percent (0.1%) of the total contract cost or \$2500 whichever is greater. The total contract cost is the contract amount at award.

For each iron or steel product subject to meeting domestic materials requirements, that doesn't fully meet Buy America Act requirements, the following documentation must be provided by the Contractor to verify the foreign steel value. Ensure the threshold is not exceeded and place the documentation in the project files.

- Pay Item,
- Description of associated foreign iron or steel product, or component,
- Invoiced cost of associated foreign iron or steel product, or component, and
- Current cumulative list of all foreign iron or steel products with the total dollar amount of foreign products in relation to the total contract amount.

The minimal use of foreign iron or steel under the minimal usage threshold must be approved by the Engineer prior to incorporation into the project and any associated payment under the contract. The use of foreign iron or steel under the minimal usage threshold does not need to be approved by FHWA. This amount is not considered a waiver to the domestic materials requirements. The Contractor must ensure that the minimal usage amount is not exceeded.

The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 228.5 to ensure compliance with this Domestic Material provision.

<https://wisconsindot.gov/rdw/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf>

Effective with October 2025 Letting

Upon completion of the project, certify to the engineer, in writing using department form DT4567 that all iron and steel, construction materials, and manufactured products conform to this domestic material provision.

Form DT4567 is available at: <https://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/formdocs/dt4567.docx>

Attach a list of foreign iron or steel and their associated costs to the certification form using the Domestic Material Exemption Tracking Tool, available at:

<https://wisconsindot.gov/hccidocs/contracting-info/buy-america-exemption-tracking-tool.xlsx>



## **CARGO PREFERENCE ACT REQUIREMENT**

All Federal-aid projects shall comply with 46 CFR 381.7 (a) – (b) as follows:

(a) *Agreement Clauses.* “Use of United States-flag vessels:”

(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.”

(b) *Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses.* “Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—”

(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

**WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FOR PROJECTS WITH FEDERAL AID**

**I. PREVAILING WAGE RATES**

The attached U.S. Department of Labor (Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates) furnishes the minimum prevailing wage rates pursuant to the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts. The wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, however this is not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price will be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

**II. COVERAGE OF TRUCK DRIVERS**

Truck drivers are covered by Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates in the following circumstances:

- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor for time spent working on the site of the work.
- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor for time spent loading and/or unloading materials and supplies on the site of the work, if such time is not de minimis.  
[https://www.dol.gov/whd/FOH/FOH\\_Ch15.pdf](https://www.dol.gov/whd/FOH/FOH_Ch15.pdf)
- Truck drivers transporting materials or supplies between a facility that is deemed part of the site of the work and the actual construction site.
- Truck drivers transporting portions of the building or work between a site established specifically for the performance of the contract where a significant portion of such building or work is constructed and the physical place where the building or work called for in the contract will remain.

Truck drivers are not covered by Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates in the following circumstances:

- Material delivery truck drivers while off the site of the work.
- Drivers of a contractor or subcontractor traveling between a Davis-Bacon job and a commercial supply facility while they are off the site of the work.”
- Truck drivers whose time spent on the site of the work is de minimis, such as only a few minutes at a time merely to pick up or drop off materials or supplies.

Details are available online at:

<https://www.dol.gov/whd/recovery/pwrb/Tab9.pdf>

<https://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/trckng.aspx>

**III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK**

In addition to the required postings furnished by the department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous and accessible place at the site of work:

- a. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.

All required documents shall be posted by the first day of work and be accurate and complete. Postings must be readable, in an area where they will be noticed, and maintained until the last day of work.

**IV. RESOURCES**

Required information regarding compliance with federal provisions is found in the following resources:

- FHWA-1273 included in this contract
- U.S. Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Resource Book
- U.S. Department of Labor Field Operations Handbook
- U.S. Code of Federal Regulations
- Any applicable law, Act, or Executive Order enacted by the federal government at the time of the letting of this contract

"General Decision Number: WI20260010 01/02/2026

Superseded General Decision Number: WI20250010

State: Wisconsin

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Wisconsin Statewide.

HIGHWAY, AIRPORT RUNWAY & TAXIWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include bridges over navigable waters; tunnels; buildings in highway rest areas; and railroad construction)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2026

BRWI0001-002 06/01/2025

CRAWFORD, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPLEAU, AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 40.09	28.10
-----		
BRWI0002-002 06/01/2025		

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, AND IRON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 48.60	29.31
-----		
BRWI0002-005 06/01/2025		

ADAMS, BARRON, BROWN, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN LAKE, JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, POLK, PORTAGE, RUSK, SAUK, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST. CROIX, TAYLOR, VILAS, WALWORTH, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 46.01	29.31
-----		
BRWI0003-002 06/01/2024		

BROWN, DOOR, FLORENCE, KEWAUNEE, MARINETTE, AND OCONTO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 38.45	27.41
-----		
BRWI0004-002 06/01/2025		

KENOSHA, RACINE, AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

Rates	Fringes
-------	---------

BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 44.71	28.90
-----------------	----------	-------

-----  
BRWI0006-002 06/01/2025

ADAMS, CLARK, FOREST, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MENOMINEE,  
ONEIDA, PORTAGE, PRICE, TAYLOR, VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 39.36	28.83

-----  
BRWI0007-002 06/01/2025

GREEN, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 40.34	29.49

-----  
BRWI0008-002 06/01/2025

MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 45.72	27.42

-----  
BRWI0011-002 06/01/2024

CALUMET, FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC, AND SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 38.45	27.41

-----  
BRWI0019-002 06/01/2025

BARRON, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN,  
PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST. CROIX, SAWYER AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 39.50	28.69

-----  
BRWI0034-002 06/01/2025

COLUMBIA AND SAUK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 41.17	28.66

-----  
CARP0068-011 05/05/2025

BURNETT (W. of Hwy 48), PIERCE (W. of Hwy 29), POLK (W. of Hwys  
35, 48 & 65), AND ST. CROIX (W. of Hwy 65) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 47.57	31.17
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 47.71	30.98

-----  
CARP0231-002 06/01/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 45.46	31.52

-----

CARP0310-002 06/01/2025

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BAYFIELD (Eastern 2/3), FOREST, IRON, JUNEAU,  
LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, ONEIDA, PORTAGE, PRICE, SHAWANO  
(Western Portion of the County), TAYLOR, VILAS, AND WOOD  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

-----

CARP0314-001 06/02/2025

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, JEFFERSON,  
LAFAYETTE, RICHLAND, ROCK, SAUK, AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 42.45	28.78
Piledrivermen.....	\$ 44.45	28.78

-----

CARP0361-004 05/05/2025

BAYFIELD (West of Hwy 63) AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 46.82	31.92

-----

CARP0731-002 06/03/2024

CALUMET (Eastern Portion of the County), FOND DU LAC (Eastern  
Portion of the County), MANITOWOC, AND SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 42.44	28.44
Piledriver.....	\$ 42.44	28.44

-----

CARP0955-002 06/02/2025

CALUMET (Western Portion of the County), FOND DU LAC (Western  
Portion of the County), GREEN LAKE, MARQUETTE, OUTAGAMIE,  
WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WINNEBAGO

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

-----  
CARP1056-002 06/01/2024

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD , BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT  
, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE,  
DOOR, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT,  
GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IOWA, IRON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU,  
KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC,  
MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO,  
ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE (E. of Hwy. 29 & 65), POLK (E.  
of Hwy. 35, 48 & 65), PORTAGE, PRICE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK,  
SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST. CROIX (E. of Hwy. 65),  
TAYLOR, TREMPLEAU, VERNON, VILAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN,  
WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 42.00	28.85

-----

CARP1074-002 06/02/2025

BARRON, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN,  
PIERCE (E. of Hwy. 29 & 65), POLK (E. of Hwy. 35, 48 & 65),  
RUSK, SAWYER, ST. CROIX (E. of Hwy. 65), AND WASHBURN

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

-----

CARP1143-002 06/02/2025

BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPLEAU AND  
VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

-----

CARP1146-002 06/02/2025

BROWN, DOOR, FLORENCE, KEWAUNEE, MARINETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO,  
AND SHAWANO (Western Portion of the County) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter.....	\$ 44.43	29.95
Piledriver.....	\$ 44.43	29.95

-----

CARP2337-009 06/02/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 44.39	34.79

-----

ELEC0014-002 05/25/2025

ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK

(except Maryville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn & Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR, TREMPLEAU, VERNON, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 44.29	25.21
-----		
ELEC0014-007 05/25/2025		

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, DOOR, DOUGLAS, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IOWA, IRON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, KENOSHA, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PORTAGE, PRICE, RACINE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST CROIX, TAYLOR, TREMPLEAU, VERNON, VILAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Teledata System Installer		
Installer/Technician.....	\$ 31.17	20.08

Low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of teledata facilities (voice, data, and video) including outside plant, telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area networks), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated systems digital network).

-----  
ELEC0127-002 06/01/2025

KENOSHA COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 50.01	28.4
-----		
ELEC0158-002 05/25/2025		

BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE(Wausuakee and area South thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (Except Area North of Townships of Aniwa and Hutchins) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 42.00	23.93
-----		
ELEC0159-003 05/26/2024		

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE (Area West of Hwy 26, except Chester and Emmet Townships), GREEN, LAKE (except Townships of Berlin, Seneca, and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE (except Townships of



Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton, and Springfield), and SAUK  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 48.55	25.91
-----		
ELEC0219-004 06/01/2019		

FLORENCE COUNTY (Townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern,  
Florence and Homestead) AND MARINETTE COUNTY (Township of  
Niagara)

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Electrical contracts over \$180,000.....	\$ 33.94	21.80
Electrical contracts under \$180,000.....	\$ 31.75	21.73
-----		
ELEC0242-005 06/01/2025		

DOUGLAS COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 47.46	33.34
-----		
ELEC0388-002 06/01/2024		

ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman,  
Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON,  
MARINETTE (Beecher, Dunbar, Goodman & Pembine), MENOMINEE (Area  
West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto  
County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Aniwa and Hutchins), VILAS  
AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 40.19	26%+12.45
-----		
ELEC0430-002 06/01/2024		

RACINE COUNTY (Except Burlington Township)

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 48.50	26.25
-----		
ELEC0494-005 06/01/2025		

MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 50.86	28.26
-----		
ELEC0494-006 06/01/2025		

CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy 26  
including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC

(Schleswig), and SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 45.20	25.27
-----		
ELEC0494-013 06/01/2025		

DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (Except Waupun), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Installer.....	\$ 37.13	21.58
Technician.....	\$ 37.13	21.58

Installation, testing, maintenance, operation and servicing of all sound, intercom, telephone interconnect, closed circuit TV systems, radio systems, background music systems, language laboratories, electronic carillon, antenna distribution systems, clock and program systems and low-voltage systems such as visual nurse call, audio/visual nurse call systems, doctors entrance register systems. Includes all wire and cable carrying audio, visual, data, light and radio frequency signals. Includes the installation of conduit, wiremold, or raceways in existing structures that have been occupied for six months or more where required for the protection of the wire or cable, but does not mean a complete conduit or raceway system. work covered does not include the installation of conduit, wiremold or any raceways in any new construction, or the installation of power supply outlets by means of which external electric power is supplied to any of the foregoing equipment or products

-----  
ELEC0577-003 06/01/2025

CALUMET (except Township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE (N. part including Townships of Berlin, St Marie, and Seneca), MARQUETTE (N. part including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton, and Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 41.76	23.65
-----		
ELEC0890-003 06/01/2024		

DODGE (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington Township), ROCK AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	\$ 43.65	25.95%+12.26
-----		
ELEC0953-001 06/02/2019		

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:		
(1) Lineman.....	\$ 47.53	21.43
(2) Heavy Equipment Operator.....	\$ 42.78	19.80
(3) Equipment Operator.....	\$ 38.02	18.40
(4) Heavy Groundman Driver..	\$ 33.27	16.88
(5) Light Groundman Driver..	\$ 30.89	16.11
(6) Groundsman.....	\$ 26.14	14.60

-----  
 ENGI0139-005 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
Group 1.....	\$ 48.37	30.30
Group 2.....	\$ 47.87	30.30
Group 3.....	\$ 46.77	30.30
Group 4.....	\$ 46.51	30.30
Group 5.....	\$ 46.22	30.30
Group 6.....	\$ 40.32	30.30

#### HAZARDOUS WASTE PREMIUMS:

EPA Level ""A"" protection - \$3.00 per hour  
 EPA Level ""B"" protection - \$2.00 per hour  
 EPA Level ""C"" protection - \$1.00 per hour

#### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer.

GROUP 2: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of 100 tons or less; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads, and/or jibs lengths measuring 175 feet or under and Backhoes (excavators) weighing 130,000 lbs and over; caisson rigs; pile driver; dredge operator; dredge engineer; Boat Pilot.

GROUP 3: Mechanic or welder - Heavy duty equipment; cranes with a lifting capacity of 25 tons or under; concrete breaker (manual or remote); vibratory/sonic concrete breaker; concrete laser screed; concrete slipform paver; concrete batch plant operator; concrete pvt. spreader - heavy duty (rubber tired); concrete spreader & distributor; automatic subgrader (concrete); concrete grinder & planing machine; concrete slipform curb & gutter machine; slipform concrete placer; tube finisher; hydro blaster (10,000 psi & over); bridge paver; concrete conveyor system; concrete pump; Rotec type Conveyor; stabilizing mixer (self-propelled); shoulder widener; asphalt plant engineer; bituminous paver; bump cutter & grooving machine; milling machine; screed (bituminous paver); asphalt heater, planer & scarifier; Backhoes (excavators) weighing under 130,000 lbs; grader or motor patrol; tractor (scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader; hydraulic backhoe (tractor type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller over 5 tons; percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor); tugger; boatmen; winches & A-frames; post driver; material hoist.

GROUP 4: Greaser, roller steel (5 tons or less); roller (pneumatic tired) - self propelled; tractor (mounted or towed compactors & light equipment); shouldering machine; self- propelled chip spreader; concrete spreader; finishing machine; mechanical float; curing machine; power subgrader; joint sawer (multiple blade) belting machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; forklift; mulcher; launch operator; fireman, environmental burner

GROUP 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibrator hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; Concrete proportioning plants; generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; Oiler, pump (over 3 inches); Drilling Machine Tender, day light machine

GROUP 6: Off-road material hauler with or without ejector.

-----  
IRON0008-002 06/01/2025

BROWN, CALUMET, DOOR, FOND DU LAC, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC, MARINETTE, OCONTO, OUTAGAMI, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 44.66	33.67

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

-----  
IRON0008-003 06/01/2025

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUCKEE, RACINE, WALWORTH (N.E. 2/3), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 47.52	33.67

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

-----  
IRON0383-001 06/01/2025

ADAMS, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, FLORENCE, FOREST, GRANT, GREENE, (Excluding S.E. tip), GREEN LAKE, IOWA, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, MARATHON, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, ROCK (Northern area, vicinity of Edgerton and Milton), SAUK, VERNON, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 44.00	32.66

-----  
IRON0498-005 06/01/2025

GREEN (S.E. 1/3), ROCK (South of Edgerton and Milton), and  
WALWORTH (S.W. 1/3) COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 48.74	49.65

-----

IRON0512-008 05/01/2025

BARRON, BUFFALO, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON,  
PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST CROIX, TAYLOR, AND TREMPLEAU  
COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 46.35	36.86

-----

IRON0512-021 05/01/2025

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, DOUGLAS, IRON, LINCOLN, ONEIDA,  
PRICE, SAWYER, VILAS AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 42.89	36.86

-----

LAB00113-002 06/02/2025

MILWAUKEE AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.81	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.96	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 39.16	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 39.31	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 39.46	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.30	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer;  
Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and  
Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler;  
Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and  
Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;  
Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper);  
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler  
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand  
Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch  
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter  
(Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson; traffic control person

-----  
LAB00113-003 06/02/2025

OZAUKEE AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.06	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.16	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 38.21	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 38.41	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 38.26	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.15	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated);

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson and Traffic Control Person

-----  
LAB00113-011 06/02/2025

KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 37.87	25.53
Group 2.....	\$ 38.02	25.53
Group 3.....	\$ 38.22	25.53
Group 4.....	\$ 38.19	25.53
Group 5.....	\$ 38.52	25.53
Group 6.....	\$ 35.02	25.53

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: General laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;

Bituminous worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper);  
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler  
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand  
Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch  
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter  
(Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagman; traffic control person

-----  
LAB00140-002 06/02/2025

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT,  
CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DODGE, DOOR,  
DOUGLAS, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST,  
GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IRON, JACKSON, JUNEAU, IOWA,  
JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN,  
MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE,  
OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PORTAGE, PRICE,  
RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST.  
CROIX, TAYLOR, TREMPLEAU, VERNON, VILLAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN,  
WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 43.77	19.97
Group 2.....	\$ 43.87	19.97
Group 3.....	\$ 43.92	19.97
Group 4.....	\$ 44.12	19.97
Group 5.....	\$ 43.97	19.97
Group 6.....	\$ 40.40	19.97

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer;  
Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and  
Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler;  
Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and  
Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler;  
Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother and Tamper);  
Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler  
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand  
Operated); Chain Saw Operator, Demolition Burning Torch  
Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter  
(Curb, Sidewalk and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson; Traffic Control

-----  
LAB00464-003 06/02/2025

DANE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Group 1.....	\$ 44.05	19.97
Group 2.....	\$ 44.15	19.97
Group 3.....	\$ 44.20	19.97
Group 4.....	\$ 44.40	19.97
Group 5.....	\$ 44.25	19.97
Group 6.....	\$ 40.40	19.97

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson and Traffic Control Person

-----  
PAIN0106-008 05/05/2025

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
New:		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 38.17	27.26
Spray, Sandblast, Steel....	\$ 38.77	27.26
Repaint:		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 36.67	27.26
Spray, Sandblast, Steel....	\$ 37.27	27.26

-----  
PAIN0108-002 06/01/2025

RACINE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush, Roller.....	\$ 43.64	23.35
Spray & Sandblast.....	\$ 44.64	23.35

-----



PAIN0259-002 05/01/2008

BARRON, CHIPPEWA, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK,  
SAWYER, ST. CROIX, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 24.11	12.15

-----  
PAIN0259-004 05/01/2015

BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPLEAU, AND  
VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 22.03	12.45

-----  
PAIN0781-002 06/01/2025

JEFFERSON, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridge.....	\$ 43.19	24.87
Brush.....	\$ 42.44	24.87
Spray & Sandblast.....	\$ 43.19	24.87

-----  
PAIN0802-002 06/01/2025

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, LAFAYETTE, RICHLAND,  
ROCK, AND SAUK COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush.....	\$ 37.65	21.17

PREMIUM PAY:  
    Structural Steel, Spray, Bridges =   \$1.00 additional per  
    hour.

-----  
PAIN0802-003 06/01/2025

ADAMS, BROWN, CALUMET, CLARK, DOOR, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN  
LAKE, IRON, JUNEAU, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC,  
MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA,  
OUTAGAMIE, PORTAGE, PRICE, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, TAYLOR, VILAS,  
WAUSHARA, WAUPACA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 37.65	21.17

-----  
PAIN0934-001 06/01/2025

KENOSHA AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Painters:

Brush.....	\$ 40.62	26.37
Spray.....	\$ 41.62	26.37
Structural Steel.....	\$ 40.77	26.37

-----  
PAIN1011-002 06/01/2025

FLORENCE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:.....	\$ 31.17	15.92

-----  
PLAS0599-002 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
Area A.....	\$ 47.22	31.90
Area C.....	\$ 40.06	28.65
Area D.....	\$ 42.28	26.43
Area E.....	\$ 41.16	27.54
Area F.....	\$ 37.33	31.38

AREA DESCRIPTIONS:

AREA A: ASHLAND, BURNETT, BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, IRON, PRICE,  
SAWYER, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

AREA C: BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA  
CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, RICHLAND, TREMPLEAU, AND  
VERNON COUNTIES

AREA D: MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

AREA E: DANE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNTIES

AREA F: KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

-----  
TEAM0039-001 06/01/2025

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
1 & 2 Axles.....	\$ 39.57	28.70
3 or more Axles; Euclids, Dumpton & Articulated, Truck Mechanic.....	\$ 39.72	28.70

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing  
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave  
for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the  
Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any  
solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this  
contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide  
employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours  
they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.

Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Note: Executive Order 13658 generally applies to contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act that were awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and that have not been renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022. Executive Order 13658 does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts regardless of when they were awarded. If a contract is subject to Executive Order 13658, the contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$13.30 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2025. The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under Executive Order 13658 is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

## Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE:

UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

## Survey Rate Identifiers

The "SU" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

## State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The "SA" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

-----

## WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification

and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to [davisbaconinfo@dol.gov](mailto:davisbaconinfo@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to [BCWD-Office@dol.gov](mailto:BCWD-Office@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to [dba.reconsideration@dol.gov](mailto:dba.reconsideration@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

"

## **NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION**

The wage rate decision of the Department of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Department of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omission of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, per se, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate.

If a project includes multiple types of construction (highway, bridge over navigable water, sanitary sewer and water main, building) and there is not a separate wage determination for this type of work included in the proposal, use the wage determination that is in the proposal.

If a project includes multiple types of construction, different wage rate determinations may be inserted into the contract (WI10/Highway = in all WisDOT highway contracts, WI15/Heavy = bridge over navigable water per USDOL and US Coast Guard designation, WI8/Heavy (Sewer & Water Line & Tunnel) = sanitary sewer and water main if the cost is more than 20% of the contract and/or at least \$1,000,000, and Building). If multiple wage rate determinations are inserted into the contract, use the classification in the wage determination for the work being done. Use WI15 wage rates when working on the bridge and/or structure from bank to bank. Use WI8 wage rates when working on any sanitary sewer or water main work. Use Building wage rates for all work done within the footprint of the building. Use WI10 wage rates for all other highway work in the contract and approaches to structures. For example, if a laborer is working within the footprint of a building, use the Laborer rate in the Building wage determination inserted in the contract. If a laborer is working on a bridge/structure within the banks, use the Laborer rate in the WI15/Heavy wage determination if inserted in the contract. If the laborer is working on the highway, use the Laborer rate in the WI10/Highway wage determination.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 1 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0002	201.0220 Grubbing	60.000 ID	_____.	_____.
0004	202.0105 Roadside Clearing	6.000 STA	_____.	_____.
0006	204.0105 Removing Concrete Pavement Butt Joints	161.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0008	204.0109.S Removing Concrete Surface Partial Depth	2,695.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0010	204.0115 Removing Asphaltic Surface Butt Joints	16.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0012	204.0120 Removing Asphaltic Surface Milling	3,883.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0014	204.0126.S Removing Asphaltic Longitudinal Notched Wedge Joint Milling	1,382.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0016	204.0150 Removing Curb & Gutter	106.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0018	204.0155 Removing Concrete Sidewalk	1,924.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0020	204.0165 Removing Guardrail	25.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0022	204.0170 Removing Fence	51.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0024	204.0195 Removing Concrete Bases	36.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0026	204.0210 Removing Manholes	4.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0028	204.0215 Removing Catch Basins	37.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0030	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 001. 8-Inch	557.000 LF	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 2 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0032	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 002. 12-Inch	825.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0034	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 003. 15-Inch	21.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0036	204.0246 Removing Ancillary Structure (structure) 400. S-40-299	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0038	204.0246 Removing Ancillary Structure (structure) 401. S-40-977	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0040	204.0246 Removing Ancillary Structure (structure) 402. S-40-978	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0042	204.0246 Removing Ancillary Structure (structure) 403. S-40-979	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0044	204.0250 Abandoning Manholes	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0046	204.0280 Sealing Pipes	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0048	204.9060.S Removing (item description) 001. Traffic Signals IH 43 SB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0050	204.9060.S Removing (item description) 002. Traffic Signals IH 43 NB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0052	204.9060.S Removing (item description) 101. Lighting Units	27.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0054	205.0100 Excavation Common	13,674.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0056	209.1500 Backfill Granular Grade 1	10.000 TON	_____.	_____.





## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 3 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0058	213.0100 Finishing Roadway (project) 001. 1228-09-77	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0060	305.0120 Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch	14,103.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0062	310.0110 Base Aggregate Open-Graded	225.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0064	312.0110 Select Crushed Material	11,525.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0066	390.0100 Removing Pavement for Base Patching	140.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0068	390.0305 Base Patching Concrete HES	140.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0070	405.0200 Coloring Concrete Custom	4.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0072	416.0610 Drilled Tie Bars	562.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0074	416.0620 Drilled Dowel Bars	742.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0076	416.1725 Concrete Pavement Replacement SHES	22.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0078	455.0605 Tack Coat	2,498.000 GAL	_____.	_____.
0080	460.2000 Incentive Density HMA Pavement	3,790.000 DOL	1.00000	3,790.00
0082	460.6223 HMA Pavement 3 MT 58-28 S	3,810.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0084	460.6424 HMA Pavement 4 MT 58-28 H	2,101.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0086	465.0120 Asphaltic Surface Driveways and Field Entrances	35.000 TON	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 4 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0088	465.0125 Asphaltic Surface Temporary	32.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0090	495.1000.S Cold Patch	10.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0092	531.2036 Drilling Shaft 36-Inch	76.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0094	531.2042 Drilling Shaft 42-Inch	92.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0096	531.5310 Foundation Single-Shaft Type TC-I (structure) 400. S-40-670	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0098	531.5310 Foundation Single-Shaft Type TC-I (structure) 401. S-40-671	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0100	531.5420 Foundation Single-Shaft Type TF-II (structure) 400. S-40-3125	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0102	531.6130 Foundation Two-Shaft Type FF-III (structure) 400. S-40-3126	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0104	532.5310 Truss Cantilever 2-Chord Type I (structure) 400. S-40-670	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0106	532.5310 Truss Cantilever 2-Chord Type I (structure) 401. S-40-671	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0108	532.5420 Truss Full Span 2-Chord Type II (structure) 400. S-40-3125	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0110	532.6130 Truss Full Span 4-Chord Type III (structure) 400. S-40-3126	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0112	601.0331 Concrete Curb & Gutter 31-Inch	7,160.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0114	601.0553 Concrete Curb & Gutter 4-Inch Sloped 36-Inch Type D	410.000 LF	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 5 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0116	601.0600 Concrete Curb Pedestrian	64.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0118	602.0410 Concrete Sidewalk 5-Inch	16,340.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0120	602.0505 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Yellow	344.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0122	602.0860 Concrete Driveway HES 6-Inch	273.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0124	602.1500 Concrete Steps	6.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0126	603.8000 Concrete Barrier Temporary Precast Delivered	1,050.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0128	603.8125 Concrete Barrier Temporary Precast Installed	450.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0130	604.0500 Slope Paving Crushed Aggregate	1,589.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0132	608.3018 Storm Sewer Pipe Class III-A 18-Inch	133.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0134	608.6008 Storm Sewer Pipe Composite 8-Inch	55.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0136	608.6012 Storm Sewer Pipe Composite 12-Inch	1,065.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0138	608.6015 Storm Sewer Pipe Composite 15-Inch	499.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0140	611.0410 Reconstructing Catch Basins	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0142	611.0535 Manhole Covers Type J-Special	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0144	611.0624 Inlet Covers Type H	21.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 6 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0146	611.1004 Catch Basins 4-FT Diameter	14.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0148	611.2004 Manholes 4-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0150	611.8105 Adjusting Catch Basin Covers	6.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0152	611.8110 Adjusting Manhole Covers	22.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0154	611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary	90.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0156	612.0106 Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch	3,970.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0158	612.0208 Pipe Underdrain Unperforated 8-Inch	100.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0160	614.0950 Replacing Guardrail Posts and Blocks	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0162	614.0951 Replacing Guardrail Rail and Hardware	25.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0164	616.0206 Fence Chain Link 6-FT	60.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0166	618.0100 Maintenance and Repair of Haul Roads (project) 001. 1228-09-77	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0168	619.1000 Mobilization	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0170	620.0100 Concrete Corrugated Median	111.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0172	620.0300 Concrete Median Sloped Nose	520.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0174	623.0200 Dust Control Surface Treatment	17,287.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0176	624.0100 Water	257.000 MGAL	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 7 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0178	625.0100 Topsoil	11,470.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0180	625.0105 Topsoil	180.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0182	627.0200 Mulching	13,418.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0184	628.1504 Silt Fence	1,938.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0186	628.1520 Silt Fence Maintenance	1,938.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0188	628.1905 Mobilizations Erosion Control	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0190	628.1910 Mobilizations Emergency Erosion Control	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0192	628.2006 Erosion Mat Urban Class I Type A	13,848.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0194	628.7005 Inlet Protection Type A	75.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0196	628.7010 Inlet Protection Type B	70.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0198	628.7015 Inlet Protection Type C	39.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0200	628.7020 Inlet Protection Type D	25.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0202	628.7560 Tracking Pads	4.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0204	628.7570 Rock Bags	68.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0206	629.0210 Fertilizer Type B	15.000 CWT	_____.	_____.
0208	630.0140 Seeding Mixture No. 40	516.000 LB	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 8 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0210	630.0170 Seeding Mixture No. 70	2.000 LB	_____.	_____.
0212	630.0200 Seeding Temporary	362.000 LB	_____.	_____.
0214	630.0400 Seeding Nurse Crop	4.000 LB	_____.	_____.
0216	630.0500 Seed Water	578.000 MGAL	_____.	_____.
0218	631.0300 Sod Water	44.000 MGAL	_____.	_____.
0220	631.1000 Sod Lawn	1,948.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0222	634.0618 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 18-FT	105.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0224	634.0622 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 22-FT	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0226	634.0814 Posts Tubular Steel 2x2-Inch X 14-FT	42.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0228	637.1220 Signs Type I Reflective SH	863.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0230	637.2210 Signs Type II Reflective H	1,164.060 SF	_____.	_____.
0232	637.2215 Signs Type II Reflective H Folding	164.440 SF	_____.	_____.
0234	637.2220 Signs Type II Reflective SH	138.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0236	637.2230 Signs Type II Reflective F	248.125 SF	_____.	_____.
0238	638.2101 Moving Signs Type I	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0240	638.2102 Moving Signs Type II	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 9 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0242	638.2601 Removing Signs Type I	17.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0244	638.2602 Removing Signs Type II	138.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0246	638.3000 Removing Small Sign Supports	117.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0248	643.0300 Traffic Control Drums	52,173.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0250	643.0420 Traffic Control Barricades Type III	11,321.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0252	643.0500 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Posts	38.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0254	643.0600 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Bases	38.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0256	643.0705 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type A	22,641.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0258	643.0715 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type C	9,844.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0260	643.0810 Traffic Control Connected Arrow Boards	246.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0262	643.0900 Traffic Control Signs	64,061.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0264	643.0910 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type I	8.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0266	643.0920 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0268	643.1000 Traffic Control Signs Fixed Message	532.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0270	643.1050 Traffic Control Signs PCMS	16.000 DAY	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 10 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0272	643.1220 Traffic Control Connected Work Zone Start and End Location Markers	246.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0274	643.3165 Temporary Marking Line Paint 6-Inch	8,756.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0276	643.3805 Temporary Marking Stop Line Paint 18-Inch	14.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0278	643.3905 Temporary Marking Diagonal Paint 12-Inch	39.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0280	643.4100 Traffic Control Interim Lane Closure	14.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0282	643.5000 Traffic Control	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0284	644.1440 Temporary Pedestrian Surface Matting	36.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0286	644.1601 Temporary Pedestrian Curb Ramp	856.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0288	644.1605 Temporary Pedestrian Detectable Warning Field	48.000 SF	_____.	_____.
0290	644.1810 Temporary Pedestrian Barricade	186.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0292	644.1900.S Temporary Audible Message Devices	3,199.000 DAY	_____.	_____.
0294	645.0111 Geotextile Type DF Schedule A	2,206.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0296	645.0112 Geotextile Type DF Schedule B	157.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0298	645.0220 Geogrid Type SR	17,287.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0300	646.1020 Marking Line Epoxy 4-Inch	2,177.000 LF	_____.	_____.





## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 11 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0302	646.2025 Marking Line Grooved Black Epoxy 6-Inch	201.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0304	646.2040 Marking Line Grooved Wet Ref Epoxy 6-Inch	6,895.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0306	646.3020 Marking Line Epoxy 8-Inch	763.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0308	646.4025 Marking Line Grooved Black Epoxy 10-Inch	228.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0310	646.4040 Marking Line Grooved Wet Ref Epoxy 10-Inch	5,039.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0312	646.5020 Marking Arrow Epoxy	40.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0314	646.5120 Marking Word Epoxy	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0316	646.5220 Marking Symbol Epoxy	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0318	646.6120 Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18-Inch	303.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0320	646.7020 Marking Diagonal Epoxy 6-Inch	31.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0322	646.7120 Marking Diagonal Epoxy 12-Inch	539.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0324	646.7220 Marking Chevron Epoxy 24-Inch	157.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0326	646.7420 Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Transverse Line 6-Inch	612.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0328	646.8120 Marking Curb Epoxy	31.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0330	646.8220 Marking Island Nose Epoxy	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 12 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0332	646.9012 Marking Removal Line Water Blasting 6-Inch	8,155.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0334	646.9210 Marking Removal Line Water Blasting Wide	53.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0336	650.4000 Construction Staking Storm Sewer	83.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0338	652.0225 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 2-Inch	520.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0340	652.0235 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 3-Inch	3,295.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0342	652.0605 Conduit Special 2-Inch	1,200.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0344	652.0615 Conduit Special 3-Inch	2,800.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0346	652.0700.S Install Conduit into Existing Item	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0348	652.0800 Conduit Loop Detector	1,658.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0350	653.0140 Pull Boxes Steel 24x42-Inch	30.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0352	653.0905 Removing Pull Boxes	40.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0354	654.0101 Concrete Bases Type 1	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0356	654.0102 Concrete Bases Type 2	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0358	654.0105 Concrete Bases Type 5	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0360	654.0107 Concrete Bases Type 7	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 13 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0362	654.0110 Concrete Bases Type 10	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0364	654.0113 Concrete Bases Type 13	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0366	654.0120 Concrete Bases Type 10-Special	4.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0368	654.0217 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 9 Special	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0370	655.0230 Cable Traffic Signal 5-14 AWG	2,850.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0372	655.0240 Cable Traffic Signal 7-14 AWG	2,155.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0374	655.0260 Cable Traffic Signal 12-14 AWG	3,270.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0376	655.0305 Cable Type UF 2-12 AWG Grounded	1,925.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0378	655.0515 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 10 AWG	5,375.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0380	655.0610 Electrical Wire Lighting 12 AWG	5,218.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0382	655.0700 Loop Detector Lead In Cable	5,880.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0384	655.0800 Loop Detector Wire	5,660.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0386	656.0201 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 001. IH 43 SB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0388	656.0201 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 002. IH 43 NB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0390	657.0100 Pedestal Bases	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 14 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0392	657.0255 Transformer Bases Breakaway 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0394	657.0310 Poles Type 3	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0396	657.0322 Poles Type 5-Aluminum	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0398	657.0337 Poles Type 17-Aluminum	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0400	657.0405 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 3.5-FT	4.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0402	657.0420 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 13-FT	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0404	657.0609 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4-Inch Clamp 6-FT	12.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0406	657.0610 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 6-FT	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0408	657.0640 Luminaire Arms Single Member 6-Inch Clamp 15-FT	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0410	658.0173 Traffic Signal Face 3S 12-Inch	33.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0412	658.0174 Traffic Signal Face 4S 12-Inch	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0414	658.0416 Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch	16.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0416	658.0500 Pedestrian Push Buttons	16.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0418	658.5070 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 001. IH 43 SB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 15 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0420	658.5070 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 002. IH 43 NB Ramps at Becher	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0422	658.5070 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 003. 4th At Lincoln	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0424	659.1125 Luminaires Utility LED C	41.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0426	659.5000.S Lamp, Ballast, LED, Switch Disposal by Contractor	89.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0428	670.0101 Field System Integrator	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0430	670.0201 ITS Documentation	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0432	674.0300 Remove Cable	125.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0434	690.0150 Sawing Asphalt	98.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0436	690.0250 Sawing Concrete	2,093.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0438	740.0440 Incentive IRI Ride	1,235.000 DOL	1.00000	1,235.00
0440	ASP.1T0A On-the-Job Training Apprentice at \$5.00/HR	3,500.000 HRS	5.00000	17,500.00
0442	ASP.1T0G On-the-Job Training Graduate at \$5.00/HR	6,300.000 HRS	5.00000	31,500.00
0444	SPV.0035 Special 001. Backfill Slurry	50.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0446	SPV.0035 Special 002. Removing Concrete Pavement Modified	5,713.000 CY	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 16 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0448	SPV.0035 Special 700. Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulch	111.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0450	SPV.0035 Special 701. Engineered Soil	290.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0452	SPV.0035 Special 702. Bedding Layer	48.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0454	SPV.0035 Special 703. Storage Layer	290.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0456	SPV.0035 Special 704. 6-Inch Granite Cobblestones	42.000 CY	_____.	_____.
0458	SPV.0060 Special 001. Traffic Control Close-Open Freeway Entrance Ramp	6.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0460	SPV.0060 Special 002. Traffic Control Local Road Lane Closures	17.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0462	SPV.0060 Special 003. Emergency Response to Traffic Involving Concrete Barrier Temporary	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0464	SPV.0060 Special 004. Survey Project 1228-09-77	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0466	SPV.0060 Special 101. Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 13-Inch x 24-Inch x 24-Inch	34.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0468	SPV.0060 Special 102. Fiberglass Polymer Concrete Pull Boxes 17-Inch x 30-Inch x 24-Inch	6.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0470	SPV.0060 Special 200. Utility Line Opening (ULO)	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0472	SPV.0060 Special 201. Install Wireless Traffic Sensor	8.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 17 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0474	SPV.0060 Special 300. Intall Type 9 Over Height Pole	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0476	SPV.0060 Special 301. Install Type 9 Special Over Height Pole	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0478	SPV.0060 Special 302. Install Type 10 Over Height Pole	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0480	SPV.0060 Special 303. Install Type 10 Special Over Height Pole	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0482	SPV.0060 Special 304. Install Type 13 Over Height Pole	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0484	SPV.0060 Special 305. Install Monotube Arms 25-FT	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0486	SPV.0060 Special 306. Install Monotube Arms 30-FT	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0488	SPV.0060 Special 307. Install Monotube Arms 55-FT	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0490	SPV.0060 Special 308. Install Monotube Arms 35-FT Special	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0492	SPV.0060 Special 309. Install Monotube Arms 40-FT Special	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0494	SPV.0060 Special 310. Install Luminaire Arms Steel 15-FT	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0496	SPV.0060 Special 311. Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 SB Ramps	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 18 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0498	SPV.0060 Special 312. Transport and Install State Furnished Traffic Signal Cabinet IH 43 NB Ramps	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0500	SPV.0060 Special 313. Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 SB Ramps	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0502	SPV.0060 Special 314. Transport Traffic Signal and Lighting Materials IH 43 NB Ramps	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0504	SPV.0060 Special 315. Modify Traffic Signal Lincoln Ave & 4th St	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0506	SPV.0060 Special 500. Adjusting Sanitary Manhole	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0508	SPV.0060 Special 501. Internal Sanitary Manhole Seals	2.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0510	SPV.0060 Special 502. Adjusting Water Valve Boxes	15.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0512	SPV.0060 Special 503. Adjusting Water Manholes	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0514	SPV.0060 Special 504. Water Main Protection	1.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0516	SPV.0060 Special 505. Adjusting CUC Manhole Cover	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0518	SPV.0060 Special 600. Reflective Strips on Posts	8.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0520	SPV.0060 Special 700. 6-Inch Cleanout	6.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0522	SPV.0060 Special 701. 8-Inch Dia Overflow Standpipe with Dome Grate	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.





## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 19 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0524	SPV.0060 Special 702. Storm Curb Inlet with Grate Type A	18.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0526	SPV.0060 Special 703. Informational Sign	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0528	SPV.0060 Special 704. Dallas Blues Switchgrass 1 Gallon	12.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0530	SPV.0060 Special 705. Blue Wonder Catmint 1 Gallon	66.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0532	SPV.0060 Special 706. Stella D'oro Daylilies 1 Gallon	30.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0534	SPV.0060 Special 707. Red Feather Arrowwood Viburnum 3 Gallon	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0536	SPV.0060 Special 708. Johnson Blue Geranium 1 Gallon	36.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0538	SPV.0060 Special 709. Purple Little Wine Cup Daylilies 1 Gallon	48.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0540	SPV.0060 Special 710. Tiger Eyes Sumac 3 Gallon	8.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0542	SPV.0060 Special 712. Variegated Red Twig Dogwood 2 Gallon	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0544	SPV.0060 Special 713. Summer Beauty Allium 1 Gallon	36.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0546	SPV.0060 Special 714. Karl Forester Grass 1 Gallon	18.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0548	SPV.0060 Special 715. Moonshine Yarrow 1 Gallon	108.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 20 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0550	SPV.0060 Special 716. Royal Purple Smokebush 3 Gallon	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0552	SPV.0060 Special 717. Diervilla Lonicera 'Copper' 2 Gallon	21.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0554	SPV.0060 Special 718. Purple Pavement Roses 2 Gallon	29.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0556	SPV.0060 Special 719. Heavy Metal Switchgrass 1 Gallon	24.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0558	SPV.0060 Special 720. Magnus Purple Coneflower 1 Gallon	72.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0560	SPV.0060 Special 721. Catmint 1 Gallon	60.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0562	SPV.0060 Special 722. Summer Wine Diablo Ninebark 3 Gallon	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0564	SPV.0060 Special 723. White Pavement Roses 2 Gallon	13.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0566	SPV.0060 Special 724. Black Lace Elderberry 3 Gallon	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0568	SPV.0060 Special 725. Vanilla Cream False Indigo 1 Gallon	24.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0570	SPV.0060 Special 726. Northwind Panicum Grass 1 Gallon	12.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0572	SPV.0060 Special 727. Little Bluestem Grasses 1 Gallon	24.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0574	SPV.0060 Special 728. Happy Return Daylilies 1 Gallon	48.000 EACH	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 21 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0576	SPV.0060 Special 729. Isanti Dwarf Red Twig Dogwood 2 Gallon	7.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0578	SPV.0060 Special 800. Inlet Cover Type MS 55	3.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0580	SPV.0060 Special 801. Inlet Cover Type MS 57	30.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0582	SPV.0060 Special 802. Manhole Cover Type MS 58A	24.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0584	SPV.0060 Special 803. Catch Basin Type 45A	23.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0586	SPV.0060 Special 804. Catch Basin Type 44A	5.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0588	SPV.0060 Special 805. Combined Sewer Catch Basin	13.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0590	SPV.0060 Special 806. Pipe Connection to Existing Structure	24.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0592	SPV.0060 Special 807. Cleaning Storm Sewer	9.000 EACH	_____.	_____.
0594	SPV.0075 Special 001. Pavement Cleanup Project 1228-09-77	100.000 HRS	_____.	_____.
0596	SPV.0090 Special 001. Marking Crosswalk Epoxy Block Style 12-Inch	826.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0598	SPV.0090 Special 101. Electrical Cable Type 3#6/1#8 LTP	3,845.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0600	SPV.0090 Special 102. Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit 1 1/2-Inch	220.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0602	SPV.0090 Special 202. Multicell Conduit and Cable Adjustment	35.000 LF	_____.	_____.



## Proposal Schedule of Items

Page 22 of 22

Proposal ID: 20260210009 Project(s): 1228-09-77

Federal ID(s): WISC 2026176

SECTION: 0001

Contract Items

Alt Set ID:

Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0604	SPV.0090 Special 700. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch Bioswale	194.000 LF	_____.	_____.
0606	SPV.0135 Special 001. Field Office Special	10.000 MON	_____.	_____.
0608	SPV.0180 Special 700. Geomembrane Liner	150.000 SY	_____.	_____.
0610	SPV.0195 Special 001. Asphaltic Repair	42.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0612	SPV.0195 Special 002. Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of PAH Contaminated Soil	816.000 TON	_____.	_____.
0614	SPV.0195 Special 003. Excavation, Hauling, and Disposal of Metals Contaminated Soil	643.000 TON	_____.	_____.
Section: 0001			Total:	_____.
			Total Bid:	_____.

**PLEASE ATTACH ADDENDA HERE**